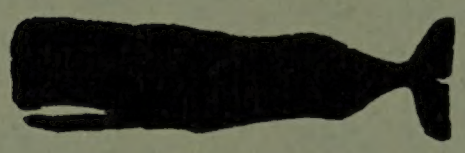
Whaling Log
Voy. mentioned
1840-1851
with the fine full Bro-
dered anchor of
the mainsail (see the end)

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
M488
1846 L

Brig Medford

Brig. Medford.

Provincetown

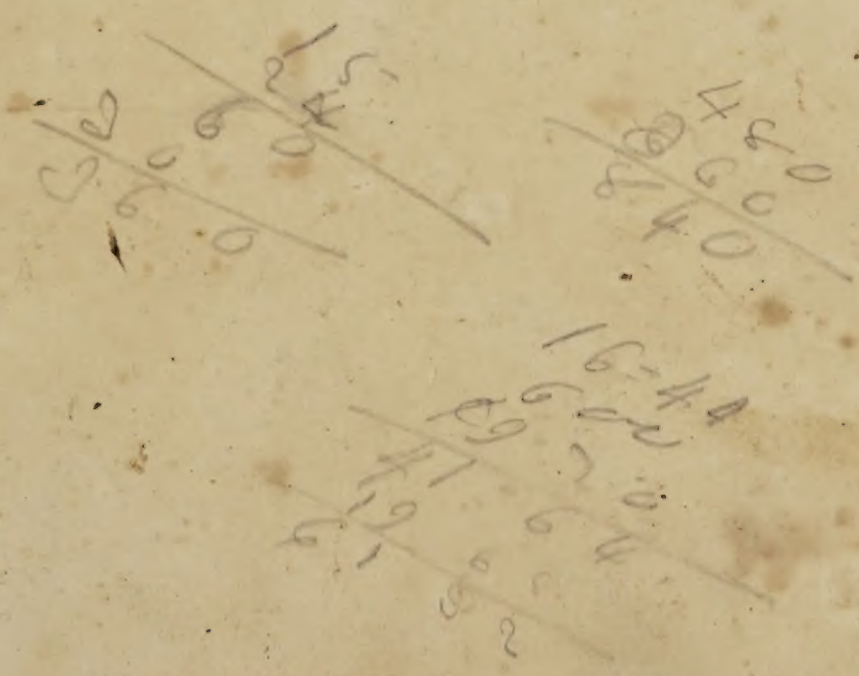
Brig Medford

Provincetown Massachusetts

Brig Medford Boston

Provincetown

Brig Medford



PROVINCETOWN PUBLIC LIBRARY

— FROM —
D. C STULL.
MANUFACTURER OF
FINE LUBRICATING OILS,
PROVINCETOWN, MASS.
Nov-19-1924

Logbook of A whale voige Capt by Samuel F Rogers

#1

Remarks on board Sat Aug 22d 1846
Commences with fine weath
At 10 Am took our anchor
and stood out of Province
town harbor to Sea with
a light fair wind Bound
to the South Atlantic ocea
on a whaleing voige on
Board of Brig Mellon of
said place under the
command of Capt Harvey
Cook

Sunday August the 23d 1846

All of these 24 hours fine
weather employed in fitting
the Boats At 10 PM Capt
Cod light bore S W by W
Dist 15 miles saw sum
Blackfish and porpoises

Cook. Master

On Board of Brig Medford of Provincetown Harvey=

Munday August the 24 th

All of these 24 hours light winds attended with rain and fog & steering S & E

Lea't by by Acount 40 42 N
Long by Acount 68. 45 W

Tuesday August the 25 th

All of these 24 hours strong winds and equally Dit to Am Double reefed the sails & steering S & E sum rain

Lea't by obs 39.30 North
Long by Chron 66.30 West

Log Book of a whale voige Capt by Samuel H Rogers

Remarks on board Wednesday the 26
First part strong winds and squally & standing to the Sunder short sail Middle part more moderate & at 1 Oclk saw ships to the Sele Leater part fine weather employed in standing water and fitting the Boats 5 or 6 of the men Hands quite sea sick so ends
A Steering S. E.
Lead by Obs
Log by Chron

Remarks on Board Thursday the 27

First Part Fine pleasent weather A Steering S E wind from S S W Middle and Leater Parts light winds and Calm A heaving Lard imployed in ships duty
Lead by Obs
Log by Chron

on board of Brig Medford of Provincetown Harvey master Cook

Remarks on board Friday the 28th
All of these 24 hours taken
all hands imployed in ships
Duty Geaard the Boats for
Protection
Lat by Obs 38:00 N
Long by Chron

Remarks on Board Saturday 29 th 1846
All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
& standing To the S E saw 2 vessels so ends
Lat by Obs 27:55 Long by Chron

Sunday Aug the 30 th 1846
First part Calm Middle and Later Parts &
fine breezes from S W & steering S E by E so ends
Lat by obs 38:11 N Long by Chron 62:02 W

Monday Aug the 31 st
All of these 24 hours light winds and
Calm & steering S E Saw 2 sails
Lat by Obs 37 26 N Long by Chron 58:20 W

Tuesday Sept the 1 st 1846
All of these 24 hours light winds from
W S W & W & steering S E all sail duet imployed
in making & more steering sail so ends
Lat by Obs 36:20 N Long 65:40 W

Log Book of whale voige Capt by Samuel H Rogers

Wednesday Sept the 2d
All of of there 24 hours fine & pleasent
weather Lt & steering S & E by S imployed
in fitting the cutting Tehants and makeing
A new fore topmast Steering Sail
Lat by obs 35:45 N Long 56:26 W

Thursday Sept the 3d 1846
All of these 24 hours fine light winds and
Pleasent weather & steering S & E by S imployed
in fitting the Renants and rigging so ends
Lat by obs 34:34 N Long

Friday Sept the 4th
All of these 24 hours light winds and
Calm & steering S & E by S saw A sail
Lat by obs 33:28 Long by Chron 55:25

Saturday the 5th
First part Calm Middle and latter parts
A Brisk wind from E N E & standing
to the S & E by A wind saw 2 sails
Lat by obs 32:45 N Long by Chron 54:16

Sunday Sept the 6th
All of these 24 hours
light winds from N E & standing to the
S S E all sail out saw a Ships Hull ends
Lat by obs 32:31 N Long 53:45 W

Monday Sept the 7th
All of these 24 hours
A standing to the S & E
Brigs A Independence
Lat by obs
light winds and pleasent
saw the united States
Bound to the Pacific
Long by Chron 53:40

Tuesday Sept the 8th
First and Middle parts strong wind and
Squally winds from W by S A steering
S & E by E Lat by obs 32:12 Long 50:00

Wednesday Sept the 9th
All of these 24 hours Brisk from W &
and hard rain A steering E saw an
vessel A steering To the S ends
Lat by obs 31:42 Long 49:50 W

On Board Brig Medford of Provincetown Harvey Cook Master

Thursday Sept the 10 th
First Brisk winds Squalls of rain
Middle and Latter parts more moderate & Steering
E N E wind from N W by W saw a Sail
Sent by Obs 32:24 N Long Long 47:25 W

Friday Sept the 11 th
First part strong winds N W Middle part
the same with squalls at 10 Pm Came to under
our Storm Sails and took in the Sabboard Boat
Latter part strong winds Still off lying to
At 10 Am saw a School of Spermwhales
But it was to rough to Lower a Boat so no
Sent by Obs 32:47 Long by Chron

Saturday Sept the 12 th
First and Middle parts strong winds & lying
to At 4 Pm Set off for the Cape Verds
E S E Latter part more moderate so no
Sent by Obs 32:45 Long by Chron 44:34

Sunday Sept the 13 th
First part strong winds Middle and
Latter parts fine weather & Steering
E S E Sent by Obs 32:15 Long 42:30

Monday Sept the 14 th
All of these 24 hours Brisk winds from
W S W & Steering E & N E all Sail Set
Sent by Obs 31:11 N Long by Chron 41:50

Tuesday Sept the 15 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
& wind from W S W & Steering E by N
Sent by Obs 31:31 N Long by Chron 36:52

Wednesday Sept the 16 th
All of these 24 hours fine clear & wind
S W & Steering E by S saw porpoise
Sent by Obs 30:55 N Long by Chron 34:20

Thursday Sept the 17 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
& wind W S W & Steering S E by E so ends
Sent by Obs 30:31 N Long

Friday Sept the 18 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and fine
Wind from W S W & Steering S E by E
Sent by Obs 30:11 N Long by Chron 33:55

Log book of the voige whale Left by Samuel H Rogers

Saturday Left the 19
All of this 24 hours light winds and calm
& steering S E by E Saw 2 whales
Sent by obs Seany by Chron

Sunday Left the 20th
All of these 24 hours light winds and squally
with rain rainy variable & steering S E
S E Sent by obs 25:12 Seany by Chron

Monday Left the 21st
First part squally Middle and last part
& fine Breeze Down E & N E & steering S E
Sat by Obs 37.44 Seany by Chron 60:15

Tuesday Left the 22d
All of these 24 hours strong trades
squally & steering N the S S E Sprung
Sett by obs 26.44 Seany by Chron. 29.34

Wednesday Left the 23
All of these 24 hours strong Trades and
squally & steering S S E 50 miles
Sett by obs 264.07 Seany by Chron 28.09

Thursday Left the 24th
All of these 24 hours strong trades &
steering S S E all sail Sett
Sail by obs 22.41 Seany by Chron

Friday Left the 25
All of these 24 hours strong trades &
steering S S E & N 10 Am single reefed
Sett by obs 20:40 Seany by Chron 26.37

Saturday the 26th
All of this 24 hours strong trades and
rayed & steering S S E under single reefs
Sett by obs 15.55 Seany by Chron 25:42 W

Sunday Left the 27th
First part Brisk winds Middle and latter
Parts light winds and fine weather & steering
S & E & saw the island St Antonio
& steering S S W Dist 35 miles 50 miles
Sett by obs 19:48 Seany by Chron

on Board of Brig Medina of Provincetown Harvey Cook Master

Monday Sept the 28 th
First and Middle Parts fine weather Seaton
Sant the same At 10 Am stood in for St.
Vincent harbor and Came to anchor in 7 fathom
water Sandy Bottom found the harbor good
and free of excepts in the month of ~~augt~~
November irish potatoes may be had in ab
Bundence and unions in any quantity at 80 cts
per Bushel each — so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Sept the 29 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
& laying to anchor imployed in corking the under
the Boats found the Seams sum open so ends
one watch on shore

Wednesday 30 th Sept
First Part Fine weather imployed in getting
off vessels and getting ready for sea Middle
Part strong winds & Squalls at 8 PM which sum deparate
arose between the second mate and the Steward the Steward
had him on shore and was very saucy to the second
officer which ended in getting his ~~ears~~ boxed by the
Second mate — Seaton part strong winds and squalley
at daylight took our anchor and stood out to Sea
with a strong fair wind Steered S S W so ends

Thursday Oct the 1 st 1846
First Part strong Gales and squalley ~~at~~
At Steering S S W by S with hard rain
at 6 PM it Blew so hard we were obliged to
Heave to the Sea very high and every appearance
of a gale of wind Thought in Irish winds at
8 PM Battened down the Hatches and secured the Boats
all Middle part it blew a strong gale from
S S E Seaton part More moderate so ends
Sent by obs 16 00 N Long

Friday Oct the 2 d 1846
All of these 24 hours light winds and
squalley from S E to S W & Standing the
S and Sue Sent 14 57 N Long by Chron ~~14 57 00~~
26 04 W

Saturday Oct the 3 d 1846
All of these 24 hours light winds and squalley
attended with hard rain and a large swell
S vessels in sight & working the same way
Sent by obs 14 38 Long by Chron 25 04 W

Log book of the voyage Kept by Samuel F Rogers

Sunday Oct the 4 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and
Calm & S Standing to the S and E
Lat by obs 13:54 N Long by Chron 25:40

Monday Oct the 5 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and
Calm & standing to the S S E & so ends
Lat by obs 13/45 N Long by 25:48 W

Tuesday Oct the 6 th
All of these 24 hours Strong winds from N E
& S Steering S S E & 6 vessels in sight
Lat by Obs 12:14 N Long by Chron 24:41 W

Wednesday Oct the 7 th
First Part Calm Middle and Later Parts
Calm with Squalls of hard rain
Lat by obs 11:30 N Long by Chron

Thursday Oct the 8 th
All of these 24 hours Calm with Squalls
of rain Lat by obs 11:30 N Long

Friday Oct the 9 th
First Part Calm Middle and Later Parts light
winds and Calm & S Steering S by E 30 miles
Lat by obs 11:03 N Long by Chron 23:20

Saturday Oct the 10 th
All of these 24 hours Calm No obs

Sunday Oct the 11 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and Calm
Lat by Obs 10:40 N Long by Chron 22:00

Monday Oct the 12 th
All of These 24 hours light winds from W
& S Steering S S E & Some 7 vessels
Lat by Obs 5:41:41 N Long

Tuesday Oct the 13 th
First Part Calm At 6 PM Spoke Ship
Nancas with 110 bbls of oil She is A fine
Ship with A Sewing Machine in the cabin
as they say the Capt had his wife
on board Middle and Later Parts Strong
winds from S E by E
Lat 8:00 Long 23:20

On board of Brig Medford of Provincetown Harvey Cook Master

Wednesday Oct the 14 th
All of these 24 hours Strong winds from W to S W & standing on & wind to the S & E 14 Ships and Banks in sight so ends Lat by obs 6.20 N Long by Chron 21.26 W

Thursday Oct the 15 th.
All of these 24 hours strong winds from South & standing to the E & E 10 vessels in sight Lat by obs 5.50 N Long by Chron 19.15 W

Friday Oct the 16 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and variable & standing to the E & E saw 6 vessels Lat by obs 5.03 N Long by Chron 17.40 W

Saturday Oct the 17 th
First and Middle parts fine Breezes from the S S W to S W & standing on & wind to the S & E Lat by obs 4.03 N Long by Chron 16.16 W

Sunday Oct the 18 th
First part light winds and attended with squalls of rain Middle hard rain wind variable Latter part Strong winds from S W & at 7 Am Tacked W by S Lat by obs 3.37 N Long by Chron 16.34

Monday Oct the 19 th
All of these 24 hours Brisk winds from the S & E standing to the W S W on & wind Lat by obs 2.54 N Long by Chron 15.23 W

Tuesday Oct the 20 th
All of these 24 hours fine breezes and pleasant wind from S & E standing to the W S W Lat by obs 1.37 N Long by Chron 21.40 W

Wednesday Oct the 21 st
All of these 24 hours light winds from S & E standing to the W S W on & wind employed in fitting new main Top mast rigging Lat by obs 1.04 N Long

Thursday Oct the 22 nd 1846
All of these 24 hours Brisk winds from S S E & standing to the S and W so ends Lat by obs 9 miles S Long 23.32 W

Logbook of Arabella Rose left by Samuel F Rogers

Friday Oct the 23 d

All of these 24 hours Strong S & E Trades
& steering S W by S saw 2 ships no ends
Lat by Obs 1.55 S Long by Chron 14.03 W

Saturday Oct the 24 th

All of these 24 hours strong Trades and squally
& steering S W by S all sails out no ends
Lat by Obs 4.08 S Long by Chron 16.38 W

Sunday Oct the 25 th

All of these 24 hours fine Trades and pleasant
weather & steering S W all sails out no ends
Lat by Obs 6.40 S Long by Chron 19.38 W

Monday Oct the 26 th

All of these 24 hours fine Trades and pleasant
weather & steering to the S W so ends
employed in setting up the rigging
Lat by Obs 8.06 S Long by Chron 22.57 W

Tuesday Oct the 27 th

All of these 24 hours fine Trades and pleasant
weather & steering S W by S employed in
rattling down the main rigging so ends
Lat by Obs 10.01 S Long by Chron 25.07

Wednesday Oct the 28 th

All of these 24 hours fine Trades and pleasant
& steering to the S W by S employed
in rattling down the rigging so ends
Lat by Obs 12.22 S Long by Chron 30.18 W

Thursday Oct the 29 th

All of these 24 hours fine Trades and pleasant
& steering S W employed in setting the rigging
Lat by Obs 13.45 S Long by Chron 34.56 W

Friday Oct the 30 th

All of these 24 hours Light variable Trades & fine
& steering to the S W employed repairing
Lat by Obs 15.18 S Long by Chron 38.18

onboard of Brig Mallard of Provincetown Harvey Cook master

Saturday Oct the 31 st 1846
All of these 24 hours light winds from the N W
& steering to the S W all sail out & in and
Lat by obs 17.20

Sunday Nov the 1 st 1846
All of these 24 hours light wind from N W
steering W S W in layed in fitting rigging
Lat by obs 17.20 & Long by Chron 35.20 W

Monday Nov the 2 d
First part moderate winds from N W steering
W at 6 Pm spoak the Bark United States
west port 5 months out 170 bls of oil 60 wds
Lat by obs 17.35 S Long by Chron 35.20 W

Tuesday Nov the 3 d
First part strong winds from N W standing in
shore Middle and latter parts more moderate
at 6 Pm tacked to the east ward 60 wds
Lat by obs — Long by Chron
[illegible]

Wednesday Nov the 4 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather
& standing to the S W At 6 Pm spoak the Brig
Redman of Newburyport 4 months out 60 bls of oil 60 wds

Thursday Nov the 5 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and Calms
At 5 Pm spoak with a Bark & a Brig
Lat by obs 17.58 S Long by Chron 36.12 W

Friday Nov the 6 th
First part light winds & steering S with the and
latter parts Brisk winds & steering S W by W wds
Lat by obs 16.16 S Long by Chron 36.45 W

Saturday Nov the 7 th
All of these 24 hours fine breezes from the N
& steering S W all sail out & wds
Lat by D R 20.00 S Long by [illegible] 37.00 W

Log book of A whale voige Kept by Samuel F Rogers

Sunday Nov the 6 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds from the
S & Steering S & W All sail out Saw S & saw
Lat by obs 21.01 S Long by Chron 38.21 W

Monday Nov the 7 th 1846
All of these 24 hours strong from the N W &
A Steering S W Bount in to the of Santos
Lat by obs 23.03 S Long by Lunar obs 40.15.45

Tuesday Nov the 10 th
First part Brisk winds from N E & steering
W by N Middle part moderate & to 12 PM
the wind hauld round to S W & at daylight
Tacked to the N W Latter part cloudy weather
Lat by obs 23.42 S. Long by D R 41.46 W

Wednesday Nov the 11 th
First Part strong winds and variable & standing
in shore At 9 PM saw pilot boat At
A Raining W by S Dist 15 miles Middle and
Latter parts moderate the land all in sight
Lat by obs 23.30 S Long by Chron

Thursday Nov the 12 th
All of these 24 hours light airs and calm & steering
to the W & W At 10 AM spoak Bark Sarah and
Brig Flavia of Prussia Town 4 months out no ail
Lat by obs 23.37 Long land in sight

Friday Nov the 13 th
All of these 24 hours light winds from S E &
A Steering W & W all sail out Ends
Lat by obs 24.08 S Long land in sight

Saturday Nov the 14 th
First part A fine wind from S E & steering
W by S Middle part Came to anchor in
Latter part Laid in Bar at Tos Bay At 10 AM
Came to anchor in Santos roads The pilot about
W by N Dist ½ of a mile this a beatiful harbor
and sheltered from all winds wind and weather
in A fineing when ever ships first comes in to this
harbor they should not Leave their ships or
boat they pursue to come on board till the vessel
is visited by the health officer on your mail
Leave A fine to pay so Ends

Journal of Brig Mustang of Provincetown Harding Master

Sunday Nov the 15 th

Ends of these 24 hours fine weather 17 men on shore 6 of them got boat in the Calaboos and the Capt had 6 dollars to pay for each one of them so ends

Monday ends the 16 th

Employed to anchor employed in watering and painting ship

Tuesday Nov the 17 th

Commences with fine weather all hands employed in wooding and watering and painting the ship at 11 AM Charles Smith deserted from the ship

Wednesday Nov the 18 th

All of these 24 hours fine weather employed in shipping Beef and water on shore

Thursday the 19 th

Still at lying to anchor and watch on shore so ends

Friday Nov the 20 th

Fine weather and watch on shore employed wooding and watering and find we can get but few vessels here

Saturday Nov the 21 st

Still at lying to anchor and watch on shore at 5 PM the Steward absent all night without leave at 5 AM took him on Board after he came on board the Capt took boat him in irons for attempt of murdering him or poisoning him or so I am told but being on board my self

Sunday Nov the 22 d 1846

Fine weather at lying to anchor employed in getting off Potatoes and Bananas so ends one Capt on shore

Monday Nov the 23 d

Fine weather employed in getting ready for sea so ends

Logbook of A whale voige Capt by Samuel H Rogers

Tuesday Nov the 24 th 1846
First and Middle parts Thick weather with hard rain
A T & Sm the Boat came from town and brought
Charles Smith the man that Deserted from us on
the 17 th Latter part fine weather A T & Sm took
our anchor and stood out to sea with A fresh
breze A steering S S E and glad am I of it so ends

Wednesday Nov the 25 th
All of these 24 hours light winds from E N E &
& standing to the S E by the wind so ends
Lat by Obs 25.17 S Long by Chrd

Thursday Nov the 26 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasent
& standing to the S E by E so ends

Friday Nov the 27 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
employed in painting the Boats &c end
Lat by obs 26.47 S Long by Chron 44.00

Saturday Nov the 28
First part calm middle and latter parts light
winds from N E & standing to the S E
Lat by obs 27.15 S Long by Chron

Sunday Nov the 29 th
All of this 24 hours strong winds A T & Sm
took in the mainsail and jibb and doubled reefed the
foresail Latter Part strong wind from S S W attended
with hard rain A steering S E & E so ends

Monday Nov the 30 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds and squally
winds from S to S S W A steering E by S

Tuesday after December the 1st
All of these 24 hours strong winds and squally
passed the S W Steering the like E by S
under close reef'd sail so ends

On Board of Brig Medford of Provincetown Harvey Cook Master

Wednesday Dec 4th A D 1844

First and Middle parts strong winds with rain from S W & steering E Easter part more moderate
So Obs These 24 hours saw A Brig A steering N E

Thursday December the 5th
All of these 24 hours moderate winds attended with
hard rain from the S W & steering East so ends
Lost by Obs 25.52 & Long by Chron

Firiday Dec 6th
All of these 24 hours fine breezes and pleasant
A steering N E the 6 by N so ends
Lost by obs 25.48 & Long by Chron 85-15

Saturday Dec the 7th
These 24 hours fine pleasant Squalles winds
from N by W A steering E S E so ends
Lost by Obs 26.45 & Long by Chron

Sunday December the 8th
All of these 24 hours light winds attended with hard
rain & beating to the S and E so ends

Monday Dec the 9th
These 24 hours moderate winds from S S E &
S and N by W so ends with squalls
Lost by Obs 26.34 & Long

Tuesday Dec the 10th
First part Calm Lost & mid mainsaid middle
and latter parts light winds and variable with
rain saw vessel & steering N W so ends
Lost by obs 26.56 & Long by Chron 82.10 W

Wednesday Dec the 11th
All of these 24 hours A Brisk wind from N
& steering E S E under short sail so ends
Lost by obs 28.17 & Long by Chron 81°10 W

Thursday Dec the 12th
All of these 24 hours strong winds from N
N E & steering S South and E by N wind
Lost by Obs 29.14 & Long by Chron obs 28.06 W 45

Log book of A whale voige Capt by Samuel H Rogers

Friday December the 11th 1846
All of these 24 hours strong winds from N by E
& steering E implayed in mending to fore top. gob
sail Sail by obs 29.43 S Long by Chron 26.30 W

Saturday December the 12th
First part strong breezes middle and latter part
moderate wind from N by E & steering E so ends
Sail by obs 29.40 S Long by Chron 24.13 W

Sunday Dec the 13th 1846
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather winds
from N by E & steering E all sail out so ends
Sail by obs 30.00 S Long by Chron 22.30 W

Monday Dec the 14th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
& steering to the E & E by the wind
Sail by obs 30.24 S Long by Chron 21.10 W

Tuesday December the 15th
First and middle parts moderate latter part strong
breezes from N & steering East saw A Sail
Sail by obs 30.47 S Long by Chron 19.20 West

Wednesday Dec the 16th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather win
from N & steering E implayed in shifts Sails
Sail by obs obs 30.09 S Long by Chron 16.55 W

Thursday Dec the 17th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
& steering E all sail out saw sum Killers
Sail by obs 30.00 S Long 16.00 W

Friday December the 18th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
winds from N & steering East so ends
Sail by obs 30.00 S Long 15.00 W

Master

On Board of Brig Milford of Provincetown Harvey Cook

Saturday December the 19th 1846
First and Middle parts light winds from N
Seaton part strong breezes N & steering E S E
Lead by Obs 30:48 & by Long by Chron 13:15 W

Sunday December the 20th
All of these 24 hours fine & pleasant weather &
S steering E S E saw finbacks and grampuses
Lead by Obs 31:01 S Long by Chron 10:11 W

Monday December the 21st
All of these 24 hours fine & pleasant weather
wind from N & S steering E S E 50 miles
Lead by obs 30:58 S Long by Chron 5:05 W

Tuesday December the 22d
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
wind from N W & steering E S E 50 miles
Lead by Obs 31:05 S Long by Chron 6:25 W

Wednesday Dec the 23d
First and Middle parts fine weather Lead
Parts strong wind from N W & steering E
Lead by obs 31 17

Thursday Dec the 24th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
steering E by S E 50 miles
Lead by obs 31:34 S Long by Chron 3:15 W

Friday December the 25th
Light winds from W S W with fine weather
& steering E S E saw humpbacks &c

Saturday Dec the 26th
Light winds from S attended with fine weather
& steering E saw humpbacks &c

Sunday Dec the 27
All of these 24 hours fine weather wind
from S & steering E S E 50 miles
Lead by obs 32:29 Long by Chron 24 miles

Monday Dec the 28th
At 6 AM these 24 hours fine weather & Light winds & Sandy Hook ahead & Steering to the East & South

Tuesday December the 29th
First part fine weather At 5 PM spoke with the Brig Pacific 5½ Months out 4 bbls of oil Middle and latter parts fine weather so ends Lat by Obs 38.33 S Long by Chron 107-46

Wednesday Dec the 30th
At 6 AM these 24 hours fine pleasant weather & Standing to the S and E by E at noon

Thursday Dec the 31st
These 24 hours light winds from S with thick over cast weather At 6 Steering off the E S E Lat by Obs 37.55 S Long by Chron 3 [illegible] East

January Jan the 1st 1857
First and middle parts light winds from East to East part Calm saw a Sun fish so ends Lat by Obs 37.21 S Long by Chron 2 [illegible] East

Saturday Jan the 2d
At 6 AM these 24 hours fine pleasant weather & Steering E by S at noon So ends Longitude

Sunday Jan the 3d
These 24 hours fine weather Steering East & S Latitude by Obs 37.25 S Long by Chron 3 [illegible] East

Monday Jan the 4th
These 24 hours fine weather Steering East & S Latitude by Obs 37.29 S Long by Chron 3 [illegible] East

Tuesday Jan the 5th
These 24 hours Fresh breezes & pleasant weather Steering East & S Latitude by Obs 37.33 S Long by Chron 3 [illegible] East

Wednesday Jan the 6th
These 24 hours light winds & pleasant weather Steering East & S Latitude by Obs 37.[illegible] S Long by Chron 3 [illegible] East

Thursday June the 7th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
standing to the S and W saw 1 sail
Lat by obs 34[illegible] S Long by Chron

Friday Jan the 8th 1847

All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather at 4 PM
saw a Whale Ship to the N saw a finback whale
Lat by obs 31.54 S Long by Chronom 4:45 W

Saturday jan the 9th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
standing [illegible] by Chron [illegible]

Sunday jan the 10th

All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather standing
to the W & S by Chron and

Monday jan the 11th

These 24 hours strong winds from S to W & Cloudy
have to under short sail to the W Lat by obs 31.15 S Long by Chron

Tuesday jan the 12th

These 24 hours strong winds from S and W & cloudy
to under A close reef foresail &c and do

Wednesday jan the 13th

Wore Midnight with A large Sea A steering West so
Lat by obs 31:58 S Long by Chron 1:50 W

Thursday jan the 14th

All of these 24 hours light winds and Calm
Steering A W saw A Sperm Whale
Lat by obs 31.48 S Long by Chron 1[illegible] miles W

Friday jan the 15th

All of these 24 hours light Airs from the S to
S standing to the W at 7P with Heavy rain
Lat by obs 31.37 S Long by Chron by miles W

Saturday jan the 16th

All these 24 hours strong breeze from S by W
& standing to the West at 8 W cold weather
Lat by obs 31.37 Long by Chron by miles W

Monday jan the 17th
All of this 24 hours light winds and variable
Sent by obs 32.29 S Steng by Chron 54 miles W

Tuesday jan the 18th
All of this 24 hours light winds and Calm
Sent by obs 32.29 S Steng by Chron 54 miles W

Tuesday jan the 19th
Light winds and frequent squalls & thunder to the
N and W saw porpoises and jumpers &c

Wednesday jan the 20th
All of these 24 hours light winds from South
East by obs 32.29 S Steng by Chron 54 miles W
Steng by Sam 54 miles W

Thursday jan the 21st
First part light winds from E & standing to the
N at 3 PM spoke Brig Pacific of Provincetown
6 months out 40 bbls of Sperm oil Seaten fresh
gale wind & steering S all sail out 20 knots
Sent by obs 32.47 S Steng by Chron 103 W

Friday jan the 22d
First part brisk winds Middle and later parts
cloudy with fog and changeable wind & rain

Saturday jan the 23d
All of this 24 hours moderate and variable
fine weather & pleasant sailing
Sent by obs 33.29 S Steng by Dearborn obs 58 Miles W

Sunday jan the 24th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
& light winds with variable fair sailing &c and
Sent by obs 33.50 S Steng by Chron 58 miles W

Monday jan the 25th
All of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather and
Calm & fog & standing on & wind &c and
Sent by obs Steng by Chron 58 miles W

Tuesday Jan the 26 th 1847

All of these 24 hours brisk from S W to
S E standing to the S S E so ends
Lat by obs 31.47 S Long by Chron 45 miles

Wednesday Jan the 27 th

First part strong breezes with a large swell
Middle and later part light winds and calm
Lat by obs 33.10 S Long by Chron

Thursday Jan the 29 th

These 24 hours light winds and fine weather
Lat by Obs 32.40 S Long 1.15 E

Friday Jan the 30 th

Light winds and fine weather throughout so ends
Lat by obs 32.28 S Long 2.10 E

Saturday Jan the 31 st

All this month consists of it a list of fine
weather and a sunpiah so ends Lat 33 0

Sunday Jan the 31 st

All of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather
Lat by obs 33.33 S Long by Chron 3.37 E

Monday Jan the February 1 st

All of there 24 hours fine pleasant weather
A Steering N E caught a Albacores
Lat by obs 32.47 S Long 4.15 E

Tuesday February the 2 -

All of this 24 hours light winds and pleasent
Lat by obs 31.47 S Long by Chron 4.47 E

Wednsday Feb the 3 d

All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
Lat by Obs 31.04 S Long by Chron 5.20 E

Thursday Feb the 4 th

These 24 hours light winds with a high sea
Lat by obs 31.44 S Long by Chron 5.55 W

Friday February the 5th 1841

First part light winds Middle and later parts
Brisk winds & standing to the S W so ends
Lat by obs 32.47 S Long

Saturday Feb the 6th
First part strong winds At 4 8mn spoak the
Brig Shiner of Provincetown with 80 Bls of oil
Middle and later parts the same
Lat by obs 33.18 S Long

Sunday Feb the 7th
First part strong Breezes Middle and later parts
fine weather & standing to the W
Lat by obs 33.04 S Long by Lunar 2.16.30 E.

These 24 hours light
Lat by obs 32.48

Monday Feb the 8th
winds and calm so ends
Long by Chron 3.54 E

Tuesday Feb the 9th
fine pleasant weather
Long by Chron 3.42 E

These 24 hours
Lat by obs 32.31 S

Wednesday Feb the 10th
fine weather so ends
Lat by obs 32.53 S Long by Chron 5.00 E

Thursday Feb the 11th
First part fine weather Middle and later parts
strong winds from S with A high sea on
laying to under our storm sails so ends At obs

Friday Feb the 12th
Commences with strong gales from S by E &
blowing Hard under A close reefed fore topsail
Middle part have to set Main part of
it split blowing A gale from S by E so ends
Lat by obs S Long by Chron

Saturday Feb the 13 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds from S S W & A steering N W & under close reefed fore sail

Sunday Feb the 14 th
First part strong winds Middle and Latter Parts more moderate N steering N
Lat by obs 30.30 S Long by Chron 40 miles W

Monday Feb the 15 th
All of these 24 hours fine pleasent weather N standing to the W & keeping in mending the fore sail &c &c
Lat by obs 28.55 S Long by Chron

Tuesday Feb the 16 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and Calm N steering N W & Lat by obs 28:09 S

Wednesday Feb the 17 th
These 24 hours light winds N steering N W & N W a Sun rise found the Chronometer run down Lat by obs 27.45 S Long 5 miles W

Thursday Feb the 18 th
First and Middle parts light winds Latter Part strong breezes from S & E N steering N W & Lat by obs 26.09 S Long by D R 50 mls W

Friday Feb the 19 th
These 24 hours very strong winds from S & W N steering N W & under short sail
Lat by obs 24.00 S Long by Leaner 2.00 W

Saturday Feb the 20 th
All of these 24 hours strong winds and squally N steering N by W & under short sail
Lat by obs 21.40 S Long by Leaner obs 1:50 2:15 W

Sunday Feb the 21 st
First part fine fresh breezes from S E Middle and Latter parts more moderate
Lat by obs 20:00 S Long by D R

Monday Feb the 22 1864
All of this we spent Lying Under Sail
Sent by obs Sailing by Chart

Tuesday Feb the 23d
Moderate breezes with squalls & standing
to the Northward saw Sandy
Sent by obs & D.R. 5 Sailing S E 3.00 m

Wednesday Feb the 24th
First part fine weather & standing East
Middle part by Squalls hard Wind &
Sent by obs 16.8k 5 Sailing by S E 3.15 m

Thursday Feb the 25th
Fresh Gales all hours
Sailing W & N

Friday Feb the 26th
Fresh & hazy night
Sailing W & N

Saturday Feb the 27th
First part fine weather Sailing W & N
at 4 PM saw the Island of St Salvador
bearing N W & W dist 15 miles Middle part by
by Sights hauled up by the wind S S W

Sunday Feb the 28th
First part strong Trades Middle and latter
Part moderate & Squalls
Sent by obs Dead 5 Sailing S.W.S. 70 m

Monday March the 29th
All of this we spent Turning up
the Island with the Ship at Anchor the
Boat employed Surveying & Sounding
all round the Island

Tuesday March the 1st
This we spent Sailing round the Island
Surveying & Sounding

Wednesday March the 3

All of these 24 hours fine weather & standing
to the N and E with light squalls of rain
Lead by obs 16.16 S Long by Chron 4.47 W

Thursday March the 4

All of these 24 hours thick weather with variable
Trades & standing to the S & W. so ends
Lead by obs 17.47 S Long by Chron 4.33 W

Friday March the 5

First part strong trades & standing to the S
Middle and Later the same & at 7 o'clock tacked & E
Lead by obs 18.28 S Long by Chron 4.55 W

Saturday March the 6

These 24 hours strong Trades Throughout
& standing to the S & saw 2 vessels so ends
Lead by 17.43 S

Sunday March the 7

All of these 24 hours strong trades & standing
to the S & E under short sail so ends
No obs

Monday March the 8

These 24 hours light trades with squalls
& Sun tacked to the S & W so ends
Lead by obs S

Tuesday March the 9

Light variable and cloudy weather saw a sail
Lead by obs 17.11 S Long by Chron 4.50 W

Wednesday March the

All of these 24 hours thick cloudy weather &
& Sun & Lunar Rain Lunar misses so ends
Lead by obs 16.11 S Long by Chron 5.[illegible] W

Thursday March the

All of these 24 hours light trades &
& Sun tacked to the S & E so ends
Lead by obs 17.51 S Long by Sight W

Friday March the 12 th
First part fine weather Middle and Latter
Parts Strong Gales and squalley & Standing &
Sent by Obs 17.09 S Steering by Chron 8.0 West

Saturday March the 13 th
These 24 hours Light winds and Pleasant weather
Sent by Obs 16 Miles S Steering by Chron 2.15 W

Sunday March the 14 th
All of these 24 hours Light winds and pleasant
weather at 4 P M Tacked to the N W by W
Sent by Obs 16.30 S Steering by Chron 2.30 W

Monday March the 15 th
All of these 24 hours Light winds and pleasant
weather & Standing to the Eastward on a wind
Sent by Obs 16.28 S Steering by Chron 1.36 West

Tuesday March the 16 th
These 24 hours Light winds and Pleasant & Standing S S W
Sent by Obs 17.10 S Steering by Chron 1.15 West

Wednesday March the 17 th
First and Middle Parts Light winds and Pleasant
Latter Part the same at 4 P M spoke the Brig
Jem of Providence Town 11 days out 200 Lds
Sent by Obs 17.58 S Steering by Chron 3.19 W

Thursday March the 18 th
All of these 24 hours Light winds and Pleasant
Weather Sent by Obs 17.30 S Steering by Chron 2.30 W

Friday March the 19 th
These 24 hours Light winds and Pleasant
Weather Sent by Obs 17.30 S Steering by Chron 2.30 W

Saturday March the 20 th
These 24 hours Light winds and Pleasant
Weather Sent by Obs 17.30 S Steering by Chron 2.30 W

Sunday March the 21 st

Fine weather under way Brig which Wildand detained us At 10 Am when we came to getting Foster deserted us 36 hours hours longer

Monday March the 22d

First part fine weather. At 6 Pm took an anchor and stood out to sea saw N.W. Middle and Latter parts fine weather & misses in sight Sea ff.

Tuesday March the 23 d

these 24 hours fine weather I have made a mistake it was Tuesday we got under way and steered N.W. Lat by obs 15 01 S Long by Chron

Wednesday March the 24 th

First part fine trades and pleasent Middle and latter parts light winds with rain & steering N.W. Lat by D R 13.55 S Long by D R 9.25 W

Thursday march the 25 th

These 24 hours moderate with squalls of rain & steering N.W. Lat by obs 14.00 S Long by Chron

Friday March the 26 th

All of these 24 hours fine trades and pleasent & steering N.W. employed in bending new sails Lat by obs 12 13 S Long by Chron 19.25 W

Saturday March the 27 th

Fine pleasent weather & steering N.W. employed in painting ship in the forenoon Lat by obs 11.00 S Long by Chron

Sunday March the 28 th

Fine pleasent weather & steering N.W. by W Lat by obs 10.21 S Long by Chron 23.46 W

Monday March the 29 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasent & steering N.W. by W employed in painting ship. Lat by obs 9.54 S Long by Chron 25.18 W

Tuesday March the 30 th

Fine Trades & steering N.W. employed in painting Lat by obs 9.28 S Long by Chron 26.55 W

Wednesday March the 31st
Pd of These 24 hours light Trades and pleasant
& Steering NW by W imployed in getting rigging
Lost by obs 9:18 & Long by Chron 19:16 W

Thursday April the 1st
These 24 hours brisk Trades N & Steering NW
Lost by Obs 8:31 & Long by Chron 20:49 W

Friday April the 2d
Fine pleasant weather & Steering NW by W
Lost by obs 7:20 & Long by Chron 22:45 W

Saturday April the 3
Pd of these 24 hours fine Trades and pleasant
& Steering NW Lost 6:20 & Long 24:44 W

Sunday April the 4th
Pd of these 24 hours fine trades and pleasant
& Steering NW saw a wreck
Lost by obs 5:35 & Long by Chron 26:15 W

Monday April the 5th
First and Middle parts light winds and
fine weather Scatter Lost reading at Steering
NW Lost by obs 4:46 & Long by D R 28:02

Tuesday April the 6th
Pd of these 24 hours light Trades and
pleasant & Steering NW Lost
Lost by obs 3:50 & Long by Chron 29:10 W

Wednesday April the 7th
These 24 hours fine winds and pleasant
weather & steering NW
Lost by obs 2:50 & Long by Chron 32:05

Thursday April the 8th
These 24 hours light winds and variable &
Steering NW
Lost by obs 1:57 & Long by Chron 32:50 W

Sunday April the 1 P.M.
Thes 24 hours light and strong winds & thunder squalls
hard rain & stiring
Lost by obs 58 miles

Saturday April the 10 P.M.
All of these 24 hours light winds & thunder squalls
hard rain
Lost by D R 15 miles S Long by Chron 34:55 W

Sunday April the 11 P.M.
Clear and calm At 4 Sam saw Black fish Lower
the Boats and caught one of them
Weidelle and Sailors Light winds
and squalls At standing to the N W by W
Lost by obs 51 miles S Long by Chron 35 W

Monday April the 12 P.M.
All of these 24 hours light winds
and calm At daylight saw Blackfish
Lower the Boats and caught 3 of them
and cut them in and commenced Boiling
Lost by obs 22 miles S Long 36 W

Tuesday April the 13 P.M.
Calm with squalls of rain finished boiling
Lost by obs 19 miles S Long by D R 36 W

Wednesday April the 14 P.M.
All of These 24 hours light winds and calm At
6 P.M saw Sperm whales lower the Boats and
caught one of them At 6 Sam
took him & long side Middle
Sent out in our whale boats
Lost by D R 11 miles S Long by D R 37 W

Thursday April the 15
All of These 24 hours light winds and calm
At 2 P.M finished Boiling saw 4 ships to windward
Lost by obs 15 miles S Long by Chron

Friday April the 16
All of These 24 hours light winds and calms
Lost by obs 18 miles S Long

[illegible]

[illegible] these 24 hours variable squalls all
round the compass attended with hard rain
[illegible]

Sunday April the 16th
Fresh winds with variable squalls of rain
and rain Set by obs 49 miles N Sunday 36 45 W

Monday April the 17th
These 24 hours brisk winds from N.W to
N. steering W at the weather rainy seas

Tuesday April the 18th
All of these 24 hours strong breezes from N.W to
N. steering N.W by the weather raining
Set by obs 2nd 48 Sunday by Chron 41 05

Wednesday April the 19th
These 24 hours strong breezes & steering N.W by W
Set by obs 2nd N.W Sunday by Chron

Thursday April the 20th
This 24 hours strong breezes and squalley N
steering N.W by W the same N sail as before

Friday April the 21st
Strong breezes and clear weather N steering
W Set by obs 3:47 N Sunday 47:50 Pm

Saturday April the 22nd
All this 24 hours strong breezes and clear
N steering N.W by W all sail as before
Set by obs 3rd N Sunday by Chron [illegible]

Sunday April the 23rd
All these 24 hours strong breezes and clear N
N steering N.W by W all sail as before
Set by obs mer N Sunday 0 [illegible]

Tuesday April the 27 Th 1847

All of these 24 hours Strong Trades & Steering N by E
Lat by Obs 12.31 N Long by Chron 55.10 W

Wednesday April the 28 Th
All of these 24 hours Strong Trades & steering
N by W Lat by Obs Lon

Thursday April the 29 Th
Strong trades and pleasant & steering W by W
Lat Lon Obs 14.17 N Long by Chron

Friday April the 30 Th
All of these 24 hours strong Trades & steering W by S
At 6 Am saw the Island of Tortola & bearing W by S
Dist 25 miles so ends & standing for the Island

Saturday May the 1st 1847
At 5 PM came to Anchor in Prince Rupherts Bay
in 8 fathoms water At 10 Am John Dalzell
Essential from the Brig while on duty so
ends employed in watering and reading

Sunday May the 2 d 1847
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather &
lying to anchor and watch on shore while on
liberty David Brainard Edwin Short and
Joseph Bucklin Deserted from the Brig all
attempts to arrest them was useless at present

Monday May the 3 d
These 24 hours fine weather employed in painting
ship and taking in wood and water one watch
on shore Charles Smith Deserted while on
liberty this is the third time he has Deserted
from us but has all ways been apprehended
and brought back but all attempts to
apprehend him this time were useless

Tuesday May the 4 th

Tuesday May the 4 th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather one watch on shore and the other employed in reading and watering

Wednesday May the 5 th
fine weather employed in setting of water to Mrs Joseph Bucklin and Edwin Shurley came on board & gain so ends one watch on shore

Thursday May the 6 th
fine weather employed in taking off wood and water

Friday May the 7 th
employed in painting ship one watch on shore

Saturday May the 8 th
fine weather & lying to anchor one watch on shore

Sunday May the 9 th
First and Middle Parts fine weather & lying to Anchor Latter part at 4 PM took our Anchor and stood out to sea and steered N.E by E Bound to St Thomases

Monday May the 10 th
All of these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant & steering E by S to the island of St Croix in sight & Isle of Saby with sundry other small Islands in sight at Sun set by obs Lat 17.43 N Long 63.54 W

Tuesday May the 11 th
fine weather at 7 AM came to Anchor in St Thomas Harbour in Fashams Anchorage so ends

Wednesday May the 12 th
fine weather & lying to anchor employed in setting off bread and sundry other articles for the Shore

Thursday May the 13 th
Commences with fine weather Shipt 11 more hands, and took them onboard At 7 Am took our and Stood out to Sea So ends with fine weather At Steering N W

Friday May the 14 th 1847
All of these 24 hours breezes from S & E Steering N W all hands imployed in gitting the boats ready Lat by obs 19.55 N Long by Chron 65.35

Saturday May the 15 th
All of these 24 hours Fresh breezes from S & E At Steering N W by N all Sail out So ends Lat by obs 21.19 N Long by Chron 6[illegible]

Sunday May the 16 th 1847
These 24 hours strong breezes & Cloudy with squalls of rain At Steering N W by N under short sail Lat by D R 23.25 N Long by Chron 67.10 W

Monday May the 17 th
All of these 24 hours Light winds and squally At Steering N N W So ends with rain Lat by D R 24.10 N Long by D R 68.50 W

Sunday May the [illegible]
These 24 hours light winds with squalls of rain At Steering N W by N So ends Lat by obs 25.06 Long 69.10 W

Wednesday May the 19 th
Light winds with squalls of rain wind Variable At Steering N W by W At 9 Am saw a Suspicious vessel with from 60 or 70 men on Deck So ends Lat by obs 26.00 N Long by Chron 68.45

Thursday May the 20 th
Light and middle parts light winds Latter part the same imployed in mending Sails Lat by obs 26.56 N Long 69.50 W

Friday May the 21 st
First and middle parts light winds Latter
parts Brisk winds from W N W & W
S W veering to the N & on N wind to ends
Lat by obs 28 0 N Long 69.45

Saturday May the 22 d
All of these 24 hours light winds from W
with fine weather & steering N W by W
Lat by obs 29.15 N Long by Chron 70.06

Sunday May the 23 d
All of these 24 hours light winds with
fine pleasant weather & steering N W by W
Lat by obs 30.06 N Long by Chron 70.59

Monday May the 24 th
Light winds and pleasent weather & steering
N W by W saw 3 vessels & steering W
Lat by obs 30.57 N Long by Chron

Tuesday the 25 th 1849
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
& steering N W & all sail set ends
Lat by obs 31.27 N Long by Chron 71.30 W

Wednesday May the 26 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasent
weather & steering W & N W saw the
ship Columbia of Portsmouth bound to
Savanna Lat by obs 31.57 N Long 72.00 W

Thursday May the 27 th
Fresh pleasant weather & steering NE & var
Lat by obs 32.02 N Long by Chron

Friday May the 28 th
Light winds & variable & steering
E by S saw three vessels to south
Lat by obs
Long by Chron & Log

Saturday May the 29 th 1847
All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
Standing to the Ed by N on N wind so ends
Lat by obs 32:10 N Long by Chron 66:45 W

Sunday May the 30 th
Light winds and pleasant weather & steering
E Lat by obs 32:05 N Long by Chron 66:00

Monday May the 31 st
Fine pleasant weather & steering E all sail out
saw blackfish board the boats but could not
strike - Lat by obs 32:00 N Long 65:04 W

Tuesday June the 1 st 1847
All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant
& steering E & S saw the island of Bermuda
& bearing N E, dist 25 miles so ends

Wednesday June the 2 d 1847
Light winds and pleasant weather & steering E
Lat by obs 32:30 N Long by Chron 62:10 W

Thursday June the 3 d 1847
Fine pleasant weather & steering E saw porpoises
Lat by obs Long by Chron

Friday June the 4 th
All of these 24 hours light winds &
steering E all sail out
Lat by obs Long by Chron

Saturday June the 5 th
These 24 hours light winds and calm
steering E all sail out so ends
Lat by obs 32:38 N Long by Chron 59:11 W

Sunday June the 6 th
All of these 24 hours light winds from
S to W & steering E all sail out so ends

Monday June the 7 th
Light winds and pleasant & 6 PM fell in with
the wreck of Bark Isabel of Portsmouth she had all
3 masts standing but the rigging & anchors rudder and
such had been stripped of bulwarks &c
Lat by obs 32:38 N Long by Chron 58:10 W

Tuesday June the 8th
Light fast light winds Middle and latter parts
squally with rain saw finbacks & seals

Wednesday June the 9th
At 6 of these 24 hours this winds from S.S.W
& standing to the S.S.E by the wind
East by obs 32.52 N Long by Anson 53.04

Thursday June the 10th
These 24 hours light winds & at squally &
standing to the S.W.W. saw porpoises
East by obs 32.50 N Long by Anson 51.20

Friday June the 11th
Light winds and fine weather & standing S.E.
East by obs 32.58 N Long by Anson 50.10

Saturday June the 12th
Fine pleasant weather & standing to the S.E
East by obs 33.15 N Long by Anson 47.55.W

Sunday June the 13th
Light winds with fine weather At 6 a.m
made sail to the W.W.W saw a sail
East by obs [illegible] Long by Anson

Friday June the 18 th 1847

All of these 24 hours strong and light winds.
At 10 Am Tacked to the E & E saw 2 vessels
Lat by obs 34:50 N Long by Chron 47:28 W

Saturday June the 19 th

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather
Lat by obs 34:55 N Long 47:40 W

Sunday June the 20 th

All of these 24 hours fresh breezes known S & E.
& Sm saw 4 spurm whales toard the boat but could
not strike it being to rough and knight
Lat by obs 33:00 N Long by Chron 47:27 W

Monday June the 21 st

First part moderate At 8 Sm saw 4 spurm whales
At 4 Pm loard the Boats and caught one large one
At 7 took him Along side Middle part by by
Latter part employed in cutting
with strong winds and rough weather
Lat by obs 34:56 N Long 49 W

Tuesday June the 22 d

All of these 24 hours strong winds employed in
cutting and Boiling saw 2 vessels to the N round
Lat by obs 33:01 N Long 48:53 W

Wednesday June the 23

All of these 24 hours strong winds employed in
Boiling & Standing to the S E by Compass
Lat by obs 33:05 N Long by Chron 48:57 W

Thursday June the 24 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and fine weather
At 3 Pm spoak Brig Samuel Cook 5 months out
110 bls oil Lat by obs 32:55 Long 49:42 W

Friday June the 25 th

fine weather employed in steering our course
Lat by obs 32:31 N Long by Chron 49:11 W

Saturday June the 26 th

All of these 24 hours strong winds saw 2 sail
Lat by obs 33:01 N Long by Chron 49:57 W

Sunday June the 27 th.

Fine and Mode rate gales Strong winds Saw a Sail more moderate & standing to the S S W
Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron 49:0 W

Monday June the 28 th

Fine Weather & Saw a Sail Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron 49:58 W

Tuesday June the 29 th

Fine & Saw 4 Sails light winds and calm
Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron 48:10 W

Wednesday June the 30 th

Fine & Saw 4 Sails light winds and fine weather
Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron 48:00 W

Thursday July the 1 st

Fine & Saw 6 Sails light winds with Calm
Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron 48. 28. W

Friday July the 2 d 1845

Fine & Saw 2 Sails light wind & Steering W b S W
Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron 49 W

Saturday July the 3

Light winds & Calm & Steering W
Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron 49:11

Sunday July the 4 th

Fine & Saw 2 Sails Steering W b S
Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron 49:31 W

Monday July the 5 th

Fine & Saw 2 Sails light winds and calm
Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron 49:21

Tuesday July the 6 th

Fine & Saw 2 Sails light winds and fine
Sent by the Shoot at Sea by Chron

Wednesday July the / th

These 24 hours Strong winds from W. & standing to the S E spoak a French ship bound to Cadiz Lat by obs 32-10 N Long by Chron

Thursday July the 8 th

These 24 hours Strong breezes and cloudy & standing S E but very Nothing
Lat by obs 31-01 N Long 46-54 W

Friday July the 9 th

Strong winds at 1 P M tacked to the N W
inclined in rounding the Pibb 30 ends
Lat by obs 31-00 N Long by Chron 47-51

Saturday July the 10 th

Light and middle parts Strong Breezes
S W & Later part squally with rain

Sunday July the 11 th

Strong breezes & standing to the W N W
Lat by obs 33-15 N Long by Chron 48-16

Monday July the 12 th

First part strong breezes with rain
parts light winds and squally
Lat by obs 33-45 N Long by Chron

Tuesday July the 13 th

Cap full winds with thick smokey weather
Lat by obs 33-16

Wednesday July the 14 th

All of these 24 hours brisk winds and squally
Lat by obs 33-34 N Long by Chron

Thursday July the 15 th

All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
& standing to the N and west caught a dolphin
Lat by obs 32-38 N Long by Chron 48-34 W

Friday July the 16 th

All of these 24 hours little & variable winds
Lat by obs Long by Chron

Saturday July the 14th

All of these 24 hours light winds and pleasant
Lead by obs 38.15 N Long by Chron 49:45

Sunday July the 15 the
All of these 24 hours fine Pleasent weather
N standing to the W saw blackfish
Lead by obs 38.14 N Long by Chron 39:47

Monday July the 16th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
N standing to the N and W so ends
Lead by obs 38.40 N Long by Chron 39 00

Tuesday July the 17th
All of these 24 hours light winds and
pleasant N standing to the N & so ends
Lead by obs 38.54 N Long by Chron 40:50

Wednesday July the 18th
these 24 hours light winds and pleasent weather
Lead by obs 34.57 N Long by Chron

Thursday July the 22
these 24 hours light and pleasent weather
N standing to the N & saw blackfish
Lead by obs 34.14 N Long by Chron 49:00

Friday July the 23d
All these 24 hours fine breezes and pleasant
weather N standing to the N & N E 9 Leags
Lead the Schooner John Addams of Province
town with 2 whales Sh had taken yesterday
Lead by obs 35.04 N Long by Chron 46:50 W

Saturday July the 24th
All these 24 hours fine pleasent weather
N standing to the west and North
Lead by obs 35.16 N Long 47.25 W

Sunday July the 25th
Strong breezes and pleasant Part of these
Lead the Long Cathaysquad &c saw the out
Lead by obs 35.04 N Long 48 BB

Monday July the 26 th

All these 24 hours fine pleasent weather At 6 Pm
Spoak Brig America of west port 24 months
out 300 bbs of oil 50 ends
Lat by obs 34:05 N Long by Chron

Tuesday July the 27 th

These 24 hours fine weather & Standing to the N by W
Lat by obs 34.36 N Long by Chron

Wednesday July the 28 th

These 24 hours light winds & Standing to
Lat by obs 35.30 Long

Thursday July the 29 th

Light winds and calm & Standing to the S
Lat by obs 33.35 N Long 5 dont no

Friday July the 30 th

All these 24 hours calm by 50 ends
Lat by obs 34.19 N Long by Chron 49.50 W

Saturday July the 31 st

All these 24 hours calm and very warm weather
Lat by obs 34.10 N Long by 49.42 W

Sunday August the 1 st

These 24 hours calm throughout 50 ends
Lat by obs 33.50 N Long by Chron 48.09

Monday August the 2 d

First part light winds Middle and later parts
fresh breezes from E & Standing S 50 ends
Lat by obs 33.33 N Long 48:03 W

Tuesday August 3 d

All of these 24 hours fine Weather & Standing
S Lat by obs 32:50 N Long by Chron 48:35 W

Wednesday August 4 th

Light winds and pleasent Weather & Standing
to the S saw 4 sail 50 ends
Lat by obs 32:30 N Long by Chron 47:53

1847

Thursday August the 5th

All these 24 hours light winds and fine weather
At 6 Am tacked to the N E & so ends
imployed in painting the Ships
Lat by obs 32.31 N Long by Looner 47.43 W

Finiday August the 6th

Fine wt fine weather light winds and pleasant
At standing to the N E so ends
Lat by obs 32.52 N Long

Saturday Aug the 7th

Fine weather At standing to the N and W
Lat by obs 34.45 N Long Looner 48.12 W

Sunday August the 8th

All these 24 hours brisk breezes from East
Lat by obs 33.52 N Long by Chron 48.32

Monday Aug. the 9th

Fine weather At 2 Pm saw whales Lward the
Boats but could not strike them Latter part
saw whales Lward the Boats but could not
strike them so ends with the boats Boats in
chase Lat by obs 32.58 N Long 49.00 W

Tuesday August the 10th

fine pleasent weather I made a mistake
it was on this day and saw the whales in stid
of the 9th as I have mentioned so ends
Lat by DR 32.55 N Long

Wednesday August the 11th

All of these 24 hours light winds and calm
At steering E and N 67 so ends
Lat by obs 32.48 N Long 49.15 W

Thursday Aug the 12th

Light winds with squalls of rain At standing
to the E & N E saw A whale Boats so ends
Lat by obs 32.42 N Long by 49.18 W

Friday August the 13th

All this 24 hours calm so ends
Lat by obs
Long

Saturday August the 14 th
First Part calm Middle and Later parts light winds and fine weather & standing W & S
Lea't by obs 32.43 N Long by Chron 45.47 W

Sunday August the 15 th
These 24 hours fine weather & standing to the W
Lea't by obs 33 45 N Long by chron 46 49

Monday August the 16 th
All these 24 hours Thick weather & attended with rain

Tuesday Aug the 17 th
Light winds and variable attended with squalls
Lea't by obs 33.06 N Long by Chron 49.44 W

Wednesday August the 18 th
All these 24 hours fine breezes and pleasant
& standing To the W by N 50 miles
Lea't by obs 33.15 N Long 47.09 W

Thursdy August the 19 th
All these 24 hours winds and calm saw a vessel
Lea't by obs 32.58 N Long by chron 49.37 W

Friday August the 20 th
S standing S S W & W at 6 Pm saw whales Lowerd
the boats and caught one of them
at 6 Pm took him & long side middle
part by by Later part cut him in
Lea't by obs 33.02 N Long by Chron 50.15 W

Saturday August the 21 st
First Part fine weather at 4 Pm saw whales
Lowerd the boats and caught one of
them at 8 Pm took him & long side
Middle part by by Later part cut in
air pumpt and made sail 50 miles
Lea't by obs 33.12 N Long by Chron

Sunday August the 22 d
Light winds and pleasent imployed in bailing
Lea't by obs 32 16 N Long 50.43 W

Monday August the 23 d

Light winds and calm At 9 Am saw whales
Aboard the Boats but could not strike them
Lat by obs Long by Chron

Tuesday August the 24

First part fine weather employed in stowing
Down our oil Middle and latter parts calm
Lat by obs 32 16 Long by Chron 50:32

Wednesday August the 25

Light winds and calm through out so ends
Lat by obs 32:20 N Long by Chron 50:35 W

Thursday August the 26th

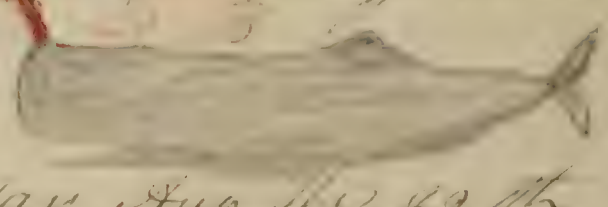
All these 24 hours calm, caught a Dolphin
Lat by obs 32:28 N Long by Chron 50:18 W

Friday August the 27th

First and Middle parts Calm latter part
employed in Cooperage & E Standing N

Saturday Aug the 28th

First part fine weather At 2 P.M saw whales
Aboard the Boats and caught one of them At
4 P.M took him along side and took in
his Head Middle part by the Body latter
part finished cutting it blowing Strong from
S E to E S E Lat by obs 32:50 N Long 51:00 W



Sunday Aug the 29th

All of these 24 hours Strong winds from E S E
employed in hoisting in boiling so ends
Lat by obs 32:58 N Long by Chron 51:48 W

Monday August the 30 th.

First and Strong winds middle and latter more
moderate employed in stowing down so ends
Lat by obs 32:35 S Long by Chron 51:40 W

Tuesday August the 31 st

First part calm Middle and latter parts winds
from N & Strong E & N E Lat 32:18 Long 51 [illegible]

Wednesday Sept the 2d 1847

All these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather
Steering to the N and E so ends
Lat by obs 38.47 N Long by Chron 50.48 W

Thursday August Left 2d

All these 24 hours calm calm calm calm

Friday Left the 3 d
Light winds and fine weather At 2 Pm saw whales
Loard the Boats and struck one of them but drawn
from him They were cows and calves and had brought
to Lat by obs 38.15 N Lon 49.22 W

Saturday Sept the 4 th
At 1 Pm saw whales Loard the Boats but could
not strike them They were cows and calves so ends
with still calm weather
Lat by obs 38.02 Long by Chron 49.47 W

Sunday Sept the 5 th
Light winds and calm & steering W so ends
Lat by obs 38.06 N Long by Chron 50.27 W

Monday Sept the 6 th
All these 24 hours calm and clear so ends
we find the crew in a bad state with the scurvey
which will cause us to leave the ground the first
fare wind for home Lat 38.02 N Long 50.30

Tuesday Sept the 7 th
All of these 24 hours light winds and calm & steering N W W Lat by obs 38.06 N Long

Wednesday Sept the 8 th
All these 24 hours light winds and calm &
steering W Lat by obs 38.10 N Long

Thursday Sept the 9 th
First part light winds Middle and latter
parts a Brisk wind from N E & E steering
N W all sail set so ends
Lat by obs 38.47 N Long by Chron 53.18 W

Friday Sept the 10 th
First part strong winds took in the mast Boat Middle part strong winds A T 2 Pm took in sail split the old fore sail Latter part A strong gale from N E with A high Sea A steering N W A T 6 P M sent down the main topmast and fore topgalient mast and Battened down the hatch ways and seen all clear for the coming gale so ends d sending under A close reefed fore topsail and trisail Lat by obs 35:02 N Long by Chron 56:22 W

Saturday Sept the 11 th
First Part strong winds from E N E A steering W by N under A closee reefed fore topsail and foresail Middle part much the same weather A T 8 P M took in the fore sail and topsail and hove to with bow head to the E by S Latter part more moderate A T 6 A M cleft of our course and made sail so ends
Lat by obs 34:58 N Long by Chron 57:42 W

Sunday Sept the 12 th
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather wind variable sent up the fore topgalient yard Lat by obs 35:11 N Long by Chron 60:43 W

Monday Sept the 13 th
First and Middle parts light wind from N W by W A standing to the N by E Latter part Wind from E N E steering N W A T 10 P M spoke the Brig Conception of Barcelonay Bound to Gibraltar in Ballast so Ends
Lat by obs 35:23 N Long by Chron 61:28 W

Tuesday Sept the 14 th
All these 24 hours moderate winds from S W A steering N W all sail out so Ends
Lat by obs 36:[illegible] Long by Chron 62:[illegible]

Wednesday Sept the 15 th
First and middle part of the Days from S W A steering N W Latter part calm
Lat by obs 37:20 Long 62:49 W

Thursday Sept the 16 th

All these 24 hours light from N.W to E N E
& steering to the N W W 50 ends
Lea't by Obs 38.10 N Long by D R 65.58 W

Friday Sept the 17 th

These 24 hours light winds and Squalley & running
N W all sail out 50 ends
Lea't by Obs 37.48 N Long by Chron 64.00 W

Saturday Sept the 18 th

All these 24 hours & strong wind from N E
& steering N W W all sail out 50 ends
Lea't by Obs 38.59 N Long by Chron 67.04 W

Sunday Sept the 19 th

All these 24 hours strong winds from N E
& steering N W by W all sail out 50 ends
Lea't by Obs 41.06 N Long by Chron 67.43 W

Monday Sept The 20 th

First part strong winds from N E
& steering N N W & saw the Islands of
Nantucket & bearing N E Dis't 16 miles we
find the Vessel to the ows bound and are
obliged to Ru. off for the Vineyard Sound
Middle part strong winds and heavy squalls of wind
And rain & Beating up the sound for the cove
with all hands on deck Leater part strong
wind attended with hard rain At 7 oClock came to
anchor in Tarpaulen Cove in 4 fathoms water
wind N E

Tuesday Sept the 21 st

First and Middle parts lay to anchor in Tarpaulen
Cove Leater part more moderate At 9 oClock
took our anchor and stood out through the sound

Wednesday Sept the 22 d

Light winds from N W W at 8 oClock passed the Light
Boat and hailed up E by N with a fair tide Middle
and Leater parts & strong wind from N W by W
& Beating up the coast 50 ends of Mauset Sight

Log of the Brig Wm Cox from Boston for Franklin La

[illegible]

Tuesday Nov 16th 1847
This day commences with
[illegible]

Thursday Fresh ofs

PM	58	4	6	11	0

Barnsley Master

Remarks Wednesday 17 day
This day begins windy Cloudy
Courses steered W S W and S W by
W by W and W S W and W by
N and N W by N and
Distance run 150 miles
At 12 Noon set light Airs
At 7 PM by W 8 miles distance
from Whitby Co taken into
Reckoning

Remarks Thursday 18 day

PM	55	4	1	11	1
1	5		Vid	Vid by N	
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	4	1/2			
6	4	1/2			
7	4	1/2			
8	4	1/2			
9	4	1/2			
10	4	1/2			
11	5	1/2			
12	5	1/2			

First part of these 24
hours fresh winds and
clear at 5 PM by S E
and S S E and
Distance run 150 miles
At 12 Noon light Airs
At 7 by W 8 miles distance
from Whitby Co taken into
Reckoning

Latitude Long by C 08 17 L 09 11

H H ¼ 6 N D Remarks Friday 19th

1 6 Fast of Shore 24 Hours

2 6 fresh breezes and fine

3 6 steering N E & N E at 3 P M

4 6 veering to Eastward and

5 6 N E & N E at 8 P M

6 6 Shore N E & E by S

7 5 both in fair Latter part

8 5 more moderate but

9 5 frequently thin rainy

10 5 24 Hours

11 5

12 5

1 5

2 4

3 4

4 4

5 4

6 3

7 3

8 3

9

10

11

12

Latitude by Long D R C S 14

H H ¼ 6 N D Remarks on board Sat 20th

1 Fair 6 First part of these 24 hours

2 light airs winds and generally

3 middle part fresh breezes

4 from N N E & at 7 made

5 sail & at 4 P M shortened

6 5 Sail Latter part fresh

7 5 Breezes & squally

8 5

9 5

10 5

11 4

12 4

1 4

2 4

3 4

4 4

5 4

6 4

7 4

8 4

9 4

10 4

11 4

12 4

Lat 48.25 Long 39.32 D R 69 00

16	12	N	6		W	D

Remarks Sunday 21st
First part of these 24 hours
fresh breezes & cloudy at 8 P
middle part more moderate
& at 1 P M set mizen sail
at 2 P M set main sail
Last part light winds
and baffling
No observation

			S by W	S S E	12	Lat D R 36, 37 Long 68, 40
12	12	N	6	W	0	Remarks Monday 22nd
1	3		SE by W	E S E		First part of these 24 hours
2	3					fresh breezes and squally
3	3					part of the middle part
4	3					of these 24 hours light
5	3					winds and squally
6	4	½				the latter part fresh
7	4	½				
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5	½				
2	5					
3	5					
4	6					
5	5					
6	4					
7	4					
8	2					
9	2					
10	4					
11	4					

Lat 37 48 Long 71 40 D 39 30

12	11	30	1	311	91	Remarks Tuesday 23
1	5		SSW	SSE		Fleet of 11 sail 2 y towards
2	5	1				fort eastward variable light winds
3	5	1/2				middle part squally with
4	5	12				frequent showers at 4 PM
5	5					passed by Ship standing
6	2					to Seaward under
7	2	1/2				standing E
8	3					
9	3					
10	4		SW by W			
11	4					
12	5					
1	5	2				
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5	2				
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					

			SW by W		125	Lat 32 42 Long 6.72 W
12	11	30	0	311	9	Remarks Wednesday 24
1	7		SW by W	SE by E		Strait part of this 24 hours
2	7					fresh breezes middle part
3	7					fresh winds and squally
4	7					raising to Surface Observed 3
5	7	2				Americanmen Sailing past us mostly
6	7	2				steering Southerly Observed 6
7	7					Sail to the West
8	7	2				
9	5	2				
10	5	2				
11	5	2				
12	5	2	SW by W			
1	5	2				
2	5	2				
3	5	2				
4	5	2				
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	3					
9	3					
10	4					
11	3					
12	3					

H	He	H	C	Wp	D	Remarks Thursday 24
1	3		J W	J S E		First part of this 24 hours
2						Fresh winds & generally
3						Latter part Light
4						winds fine weather
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12			N.E W	S		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12	3					

79 Hatt 2922 Long 6 D R 7423

He	He	H	C	Wp	D	Remarks Friday 26 Hrs
1	3		N by N			First part of this 24 hours
2	3					light winds. — Required mean ship
3	3					middle part light airs and
4	2		N by W	N W		fine weather with Latter part
5	2					fresh breezes and squally
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	5					
1	6					
2	6					
3	6	½				
4	6	½				
5	6	½				
6	6	½				
7	6	½				
8	6	½				
9	6					
10	7					
11	8					
12	8					

110 Hatt 2728 Long 6 2320 D R 1252

	6	Nil	Remarks Wednesday 29 th First part of these 24 hours fine & moderate & sometimes cloudy with light variable winds & calm part of the night at 6 PM passed Double H. Sloops with several vessels in company passed ships steering E & S Lat per Log at Noon 36

6	Nil	Remarks Thursday 30 th Sep First part of these 24 hours fine & moderate weather at 4 PM observed the Pan of Wheatsheaf at 8 Leagues distance Light at 10 miles distance Light ENE at 2 PM at Noon S & S E distance of the nearest Land Lat per Log per Log

Lat N 25,53 Long W 53,42

Fe	Fe	F	6	W	D	Remarks Friday 8 A
1	2		SW by W	SE		First part of these 24
2	3					hours fine weather
3	3					Middle & latter part fresh
4	3					gales at 6 A & 10 P Hove to
5	2		SE by S	W by W		forepart & main part
6	2					at 8 P M made sail to
7	1					NE Observation
8	1					
9	1		E by S			
10	1					
11	1					
12	1					
1	1					
2	1					
3	1					
4	1					
5	1					
6	6		SE by E			
7	1					
8	1					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3				37	Fell 2.35 Hour 8 5.30

Th	Fe	F	11	E	S	Remarks Saturday 9 A
2	3		SE	SE		First part of these 24 hours
3	3					fresh Breezes & cloudy &
4	3					sometimes showers
5	3					Middle part moderate with
6	3					rough sea Latter part light
7	3					winds and pleasant
8	3					& steering NE several
9	2		NW by W			observations
10	2					
11	2					
12	2					
1	2					
2	2					
3	2					
4	2		NW by W			
5	2					
6	2					
7	3					
8	3					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
					56	Lat 27 19 Long 85 25

Fri

N. E.

Remarks Thursday 9 th
First part of this 24 hours
light winds all sails
employed in working to the
Bay at 5 P.M. came to Sunday
Middle part stormy
Latter part foggy with
fierce squalls at 7 past got
under weigh and proceeded
up the river Potomac
to Patterson ville

51

Friday Dec 10 th
First part of this 24 hours
fresh breezes sailed up
the river until the tide
prevented us from laying
up the reach at 2 P.M.
came to anchor P.M. at 6
past light winds
Latter fresh breezes and
squally

Fri

Remarks Saturday 11 th
First part of this 24 hours
fresh breezes and squally
Middle part light winds
at 8 A.M. got under weigh
and towed up the river
at 12 came to anchor
1 mile below Patterson ville
at 3 P.M. weighed anchor
at 3 anchored off Patterson ville
light winds and fine weather

Saturday 12 th

First part of this 24 hours
squally Middle
part pleasant weather
at 8 A.M. weighed and
and sailed up the river
to Mr Fields
this ends this 24 hours

Remarks Monday 13th
First part of these 24 hours
squally with heavy showers
Middle & last fresh breezes and
cloudy latter part more
moderate and fair
this day commenced discharging
sick

Remarks Tuesday 14th
First part of these 24 hours
strong breezes from West
Middle and latter part
fine weather with seamen
employed in discharging
ship

Remarks Wednesday 15th

Wh[illegible] 24 hours gen.
moderate, light winds & heavy
cloudy latter part more
fine and 25 seamen sent
to enquiry Hospitals

Remarks Thursday 16th
These 24 hours fine
moderate variable light winds
from NW to W at 6 PM.
Employed variously at
Watering ship & different duties
at 5 PM answered
muster Roll

Remarks Friday 17th
These 24 hours light winds
and fine weather at 8
AM sent down to Hospital and
yards at 9 began unrigging
unrigging and Towing ends
this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday 18th
These 24 hours fine weather
light winds veering S W
at 7 PM we came to at
the anchor in

[illegible]

[illegible]

Saturday 21st

Fresh part of Mid 24 hours
Easterly winds and
Cloudy part moderate
Northerly 21 Wind Sunday

[illegible]

Remarks Wind Easterly 22d
Mid Part 24 hours Light winds
& fine weather Light
Mid Part moderate

Monday 23d

Mid Part 24 hours
Variable with light winds
from the Southy

Friday 24th

First part of Mid 24
hours Light winds
and Cloudy Middle and
latter part moderate mostly
heavy rainy

Saturday December 25th

First part of Mid 24 hours
fine Breezy from W but at 8 P.M. got more
Weigh came down to Portsmouth Road in 2 Cables
anchored at 25 Past 11 A.M. came down Portsmouth
Moored

Remarks Sunday 26th
All this 24 hours pleasant
weather with light wind
from NE

Monday 27th

All this 24 hours fine weather
wind from NEbly engaged
in stowing Cargo

Tuesday 28th
At 9 AM hauled into
Mr Slaughters plantation
took in 10 hhds Sugar 13 bls
Molasses at 5 PM dropped
down to Pattersonville come to anchor

Wednesday 29th

All this 24 hours light winds
from Southly with rainy
stormy weather as we filled
them casks off a cord of wood

Remarks Thursday 30th
All this 24 hours pleasty dressy
and rainy

Friday 31st
This 24 hours pleasty breezes
from SE

1st

Saturday November
first part of this 24 hours
light winds from SE pleasant
with winds from SSW
at one oclock am dropped
down this Bayou

Sunday 2d
first part cloudy rainy
last part moderate pleasant

Monday 3d
All this day light winds
at S WE came to at Mr
Reuchlieds Plantation

Remarks Tuesday 24th
Wind NNE 24 hours calm fine
weather — took in 7 casks
sugar 70 bls Molasses

Wednesday 25th
Wind NNE 24 hours light
variable winds & calm
at 8 PM light breeze
NE & moderate in Afternoon
Kept Boxing

Thursday 26th

AM 6 PM employed in
getting provisions down the
hatch at 8 PM moderate
at the mouth of the river

Friday 27th
PM light & pleasant
winds from NW — working
to the Eastward —
employed
on the deck

Remarks Saturday 28th
PM fine weather light
winds and fine moderate
Employed in sundry
AM this

Sunday 29th
Strong breeze from NW

Monday 30th
Fresh winds from N E

Tuesday 31st
light winds from E

Wednesday 1st
PM hove up from
moderate light winds from
N E at 8 PM the same the
anchor at Pine Island Took
in our Sugar and Molasses
and stowed away

Logs of Brig Medford from Kranklin for

Remarks Friday 11th Hy
All this 24 hours light winds
from N.E. fair & clear steering
Northerly

Saturday 13th Hy
All this 24 hours light winds
from N.E. all hands employed
in ships duty

Sunday 15th Hy
All this 24 hours fine
weather with light winds

Monday 17th Hy
All this 24 hours calm

Tuesday 18th Hy
First part of this 24 hours
light winds from N.E.
at 8 weighed anchor for
Savannah

Hs	Fs	H	Q	W	D	Remarks Wednesday 19th
1						First part of this 24 hours
2						light winds Middle and
3						latter part fresh breezes
4						with rain & considerable
5						weather, passed the bar
6						in the afternoon & lost sight
7	6		SE by E	NE by E		most of it
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					

112 Left 2750 Ferry C & 953 ... 90 00

Thursday, Thursday, Thursday of Barely Moderate

11	4	4				Remarks Thursday early first part of this day fresh breezes, gentle light winds latter part more breezy
1	4	2				
2	4	2				
3	4	2				
4	4	2				
5	4	2				
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	3	2				
4	3	2				
5	3	2				
6	3	2				
7	3	2				
8	3	2				
9	3	2				
10	3	2				
11	4					
12	4					

Salt 26.22 Long 88.34

10	10	4				Remarks Friday 21st
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					

Lat 25 06 Long 82 12 88 73 5

Fox & Big Wedfield from Franklin for

Fb	Fb	fb	10	Wb	D	Remarks Saturday 22 nd
1	3		Qb Fz S	W C by C		First and middle part of
2	3					this 24 shows freshly gates
3	3					with drought very Latter part
4	3					pleasant gales
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3					
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3				14	Fall 24.12 Hong 86.10 Dk 85.21

Fb	4b	Fz	6	Wb	D	Remarks Monday 23
1	4		N C	C N C		Wb Stars 24 heavy frosts
2	4					heavy middle part Agreeable
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4	2	14 by 11			
7	4	2				
8	4	2				
9	4	2				
10	4	2				
11	4	2				
12	4	2				
1	3	2				
2	3	2				
3	4					
4	4	—				
5	4		C x C			
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					Fall 25.12 Hong 85 30 85 02

Savannah Harry Cook Jr Barrister Office

10	30	4	6	30	24	Remarks Monday 24 hrs
1	4		Light E	E by E		Wind 22 hours fresh breezes
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	5					
8	5					
9	6		NE by N			
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
				Lat 24.0 N		Long 85.0 W

10	30	4	6	30	24	Remarks Monday 24 hrs
1	4		SE	E by S		Wind 22 hours fresh breezes
2	4		W by S			at 11 P.M. Saw Light from and
3	4					after that Observed flying
4	4					about Rocketes with both
5	4					masts standing
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	4					
3	4					
4	4					
5	4					
6	4					
7	4					
8	4					
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
				Lat 25.0 N		Long 83.53 W by N 4.22

Brig Co. Brig Medford from Franklin for —

M	H	F	Rf	H	D	Remarks Wednesday 26th
1	3	2	NNE & E			First part of this 24 hours
2	3	2				fresh breezes Middle and latter
3	3	2				part moderate
4	3	2				
5	3	2				
6	3	2				
7	3	2				
8	3	2				
9	3	2	NNW			
10	3	2				
11	3	2				
12	4					
1	1		NNW			
2	1					
3	1					
4	1		N			
5	3	2				
6	3	2	NNW			
7	3	2				
8	3	2				
9	3	2				
10	3	2				
11	3	2				
12	3	2				

Sett 24 92 Sprung 85 5 4

M	H	F	Rf	H	D	Remarks Thursday 27th
1	3		ENE			Wind 1pd 24 hours light winds
2	3					and fine weather Observed
3	3			Light		vessels in company at 12
4	3					NW made the Portuguese
5	3					Bearing S 12 miles distant
6	3					— Observed 1 mile fast
7	3		NE			
8	2					
9	2					
10	3		E			
11	3					
12	2					
1	2		ESE			
2	2					
3	2					
4	2					
5	2					
6	2					
7	2					
8	2					
9	2					
10	2					
11	3					
12	3					

Sett 24,3 Sprung 83,22

1	11	PM	6		Remarks Friday 28 th
2	5		6 11 6	11	Cliff Mix 24 hours light variable
3	5				and fine weather
4	5				
5	5				
6	5				
7	5				
8	8				
9	8				
10	8				
11	8				
12	8				
1	9		6 11 11	9 8 6	
2	9				
3	9				
4	9		6 6 6 8	8 9 6	
5	9				
6	9				
7	9				
8	9				
9	9				
10	9				
11	9				
12	9				
				177 Last 2 4,10	8 P Past

11	16	PM	6	11	Remarks Saturday 29 th
1	1		6 8 6	8 8 11	Cliff Mix 24 hours light gales
2	1				and fine weather
3	1				
4	1				
5	1				
6	1				
7	1				
8	1		Record Broke		
9	1				
10	1				
11	1				
12	1				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2		6 6 6		
7	2			6 8 6	
8	2		8 8 11		
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
				Last 25 or 2	8 9 26

Lat 36° 25' Brig Medford from Franklin Inlet

PM	11	4	Q	W
1	6		1	S & W
2	6			
3	6			
4	6			
5	6	Current S Knots		
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
1	6			
2	6			
3	6		S & E	
4	6			
5	6			
6	6			
7	6			
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	7			
12	7			

Remarks Sunday 30th
Mid Wts 24 hours wet & Cloudy
at 6 AM saw light airs
Calm Rainy at 7 PM saw
the coast of Florida — several
vessels in company

Fall 27,32 Long 79,39 Dft 9,26

AM	7	1	C	W
1	7		W by N	S & E
2	7			
3	7			
4	7			
5	7			
6	9			
7	9			S S W
8	9			
9	9			
10	9			
11	9			
12	9			
1	9			
2	9			
3	9			
4	9			
5	9			
6	9			
7	9			
8	8			
9	8			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			

Remarks Monday 31st
First part of Mid 24 hours
Fine pleasant weather
Clock Brig W by N 6 Kts
at 10 PM saw a sail bearing
Latter part fresh breeze and
squally

Lat 30,53 Long 80,21

Remarks Tuesday February 1
First part of this 24 hours
light winds and pleasant
weather at 8 Well rounded
yet Pollens at 2 Feathers
at 12 noon Tybee light
Middle part fresh gales
at 9 PM dark misty Latter
part moderate

Remarks Wednesday 2 nd
AM this 24 hours light winds
with rain at 4 PM came to
at Tybee at 6 Hauled
alongside at 8

Remarks Thursday 3 d
AM this 24 hours light winds
with showers Received 100 bbls
Provisions for discharging

Friday 4 th
AM this 24 hours fresh breezes
ornamenting discharging

Saturday 5 th
AM this 24 hours fresh
winds from SW
Finished discharging

Sunday 6 th
Fresh breezes and clear
weather

Log of Brig Medford from Savannah towards

Remarks Monday 7 th
At 1 P M. Shackled to lower
part of the city and common
ced taking in Ballast

Tuesday 8 th
Finished taking in
Ballast

Wednesday 9 th
First part. The 24
hours light winds & calms
ended & Ballast and ready for
sea at 12 Kept the city
and beat down the channel
at 5 P M. Pilot left
at Tybee Island

H H K M C

Remarks Thursday 10 th
At 6 P M got under way
and proceeded to sea
at 8 Tybee bore W b N 5 miles
distant from which I take
my departure

8	50	50	N	11	16	54
9	60	50				
10	50	50				
11	50	50				
12	50	50				

Lat by 31.58 Long by 80.35

Remarks Friday 11 day
Wind this 24 hours fair
weather pleasant gales
passed two vessels steering
S E

Lat 29.42 Lg 77.54 Dep 85 W

Remarks Saturday 12 day
Wind this 24 hours fine weather
with light winds passed
a large quantity of Gulf weed
and several vessels

Lat 28.24 Lng 76.16 76.51

Brig Medford from Savannah towards

Th	Th	Th	C		W
1	5°	5°	S by W		N W
2	5°	5°			
3	5°	5°			
4	5°	5			
5°	C				
6	6				
7	7				
8	7				
9	8				
10	9				
11	9				
12	9			N N E	
1	8				
2	8				
3	8				
4	8				
5°	8		W S W		
6	7				
7	7				
8	7				
9	7				
10	7				
11	7				
12	7				

Remarks Sunday 14 thy
First part of this 24 hours
light winds Middle and latter
part fresh breezes
at 11 made Hole in Main Sail

Lat 25,50 Long 77-15 7 7,30

C W

Remarks Monday 15 thy
Fresh gales & Cloudy 24 hours
Lost several Sails, & Main gaff
Bent Fore and Main Yards
Bank at 7 A.M. Employed Changing
Fore and shifted Canvas &c
D. Th. Stocks

Lat 25,10 Long 79,5 E

Remarks Tuesday 25th
PM Hus 24 hours fine
pleasant and pleasant at
5 PM Pleasant PM Shows
at 6 AM PM pleasant Shift
Dismissed at Boston

Light 24 12 Hours 2 01

Remarks Wednesday 26th
AM Hus 24 hours fine
pleasant weather with
moderate gales at 7 PM
saw Bushy Point Light

Log of Brig Mildred from Savannah to Londo

Remarks Thursday 17
AM. Wind 2 4 hours fine
weather Latter part calm

Hatt 25 38 Long 84 59

Remarks Friday 18th.
First and middle part of
this 24 hours calm Latter
part light winds
saw my brig Ff Log down

Hr	Min	Bar	Wind	Temp	Remarks
12	12	29	SW	56	Remarks Saturday 12 Hr
	1				Wt 24 Hours fine weather
	2				first part light winds latter
	3				part more strong at times
	4				cloudy weather
	5				
1	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
1	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
2	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
3	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
4	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
5	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
6	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
7	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
8	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
9	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
10	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
11	0				
	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
	32				
	33				
	34				
	35				
	36				
	37				
	38				
	39				
	40				
	41				
	42				
	43				
	44				
	45				
	46				
	47				
	48				
	49				
	50				
	51				
	52				
	53				
	54				
	55				
	56				
	57				
	58				
	59				
12	0				

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Franklin. Log of Brig Medford from Centerville Towards

Remarks Friday 3d
Pilot Mets 24 hours fine weather
employed in discharging Ballast

Saturday 4th
First part of this day showery
Showers with thunder and light-
ning — strong breeze & fine P.M.

Sunday 5th
Pilot Mets day fine weather
with light winds from
North

Monday 6th
Pilot Mets day fine weather
Lowth in 190 Barrels Molasses

Tuesday 7 th

Pilot Mets 24 hours fine weather
employed in taking in cargo

Remarks Wednesday 8 th
Finished taking in at
Centerville at 1 P.M. & P.M. left
the Bayou

Thursday 9 th
First part of this 24 hours
squally fresh breeze and Pilot
got badly windy and proceeded
down at 8 P.M. came too at
Centerville at 7 P.M. weighed
and dropped down the Bayou

Friday 10th
Fine clear weather — dropped
down to P.M. Fenwicks
Plantation

Saturday 11th
Pilot Mets 24 hours fine clear
weather — discharged in Lamb
lighter 150 Barrels Molasses

Boston Whaling Master of Barque Mary

Remarks Monday 12th
Wd this 24 hours fine weather
at 5 PM set under weigh and
steered along the Bayone at
2 PM came too at last anchg

Monday 13th
Strong breeze fresh at PM
at 9 AM came up steered
ground and stopped

Tuesday 14th
Wd this 24 hours fine weather
and light winds at 3 PM
got under weigh but not
being able enough came too

Wednesday 15th
Wd this 24 hours light winds
and hazy weather not able
enough to get out — Rec'd
Grocks. Rec'd Mary, imp
cumpanys

Remarks Thursday 16th
Wd this 24 hours fine
weather with light winds
not able enough to
Sail up

Friday 17th
Wd this 24 hours fine
weather light breeze from
SE at 6 PM arrived
at Barnes State

Saturday 18th
Wd this 24 hours Fine wind
from South East at 6 PM
discharged Pilot and common
ed Stowing

Sunday 19th
Early this day came on with
rain

Log of Brig Medford from Franklin Steward

Remarks Monday 20th
First part of this 24 hours fresh winds from S E - Pinebarry steering easterly and got ready for sea

Tuesday 21st

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from S E with light rain

Wednesday 22nd

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from S E Middle part squally latter part light wind and variable

H	H	F	L	W	D	Remarks Thursday 23d
1						First part of this 24 hours moderate gales at 12 A M left S W end of Nicharagua Bay at 7 A M point Otoy Bay bore N 10 miles distant from which I take my departure
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7	3		S S E	N W		
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3		E S E	11 6 leg		
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Lat 28 „ 19 Long 96 „ 58 96 „ 37

Extract of Mary Cook's Journal

Remarks Friday 24th

At this 24 hours Light winds and Variable Latter part Fresh Gales and Squally with Rain

Latt 28°.03 N Long 89°.54 W

Remarks Saturday 25th

At this 24 hours Fine weather and pleasant Gales at 11 AM happened a ship steering South

Log of Brig Medford Jerry Franklin Commd

Hr	Hr	Kt	C	W	Remarks Sunday 26 th
1	5		E W E	S E by E	First part of this 24 hours
2	5				pleasant gales Middle part
3	5				fresh Breezes took in top gallant
4	5				sails veered topsails and main
5	4		E		sail — Latter part more
6	4				moderate
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				
1	4		E by S		
2	4				
3	4		Variation 5° E		
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Lat 28.26 Long 86.53 86.54

Hr	Hr	Kt	C	W	Remarks Monday 27 th
1	7		NE by E & E	E S E	All this 24 hours pleasant gales
2	4				ad 4 & 11 Middle Southwards at
3	4				12 Noon Eastwards at 11 PM
4	3				pleasd & steady steering South
5	3		S S W	S E by S	
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	3				
11	3				
12	3				
1	4		E by S		
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	3	5°			
7	3	5°			
8	3	5°			
9	3	5°			
10	3	5°			
11	0	5°			

Lat 28,24 Long 86 01 86,10

Boston Harbor North of Beverly Master

H	M	H	C	W	D	Remarks Tuesday 28th
1	5		E & N	S S E		All this 24 hours fine weather
2	5					with pleasant gales — nothing
3	5					worthy of note
4	5					
5	5					
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					
3	5					
4	5					
5	5		S S W			
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					
9	5					
10	5					
11	3					
12	3					

Light ... Foggy 8 A.M. 8 P.M.

H	M	H	C	W	D	Remarks Wednesday 29th
1	3		S W & W	S S E		All this 24 hours light breeze
2	3					at 1 P.M. hazy & ship
3	3					standing E & N at 8 P.M.
4	3					exchanged signals with
5	3					ship standing eastward
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					
12	3					
1	3					
2	3					
3	3					
4	3					
5	3				

Log of Brig Medford from Franklin Towards

H	M	F	C	H	Remarks Thursday 30th
1	3		S S W	S E	First part of this 24 hours light winds Middle part calm at 4 P M breze spring up from Eastward latter part fresh breze with ebb strong vessels making considerable wattep
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	3				
9	3				
10	2				
11			Calm		
12					
1					
2					
3					
4	3		S E	E S E	
5	3				
6	4				
7	4				
8	5				
9	5		S S E	E by S	
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				Latt 25,16 Long 85° 29 85°,15'

H	M	F	C	H	Remarks Friday 31st
1	4		E		All this 24 hours pleasant
2	4		S E	E S E	gales — at 2 P M hauld
3	4				to eastward ~~took it~~
4	4				steered it up and further it
5	4				at 10 P M reefed the ~~sail~~
6	3				same ended this day
7	3		Variation 5°30'		
8	4				
9	5				
10	5				
11	5				
12	5				
1	5				
2	5				
3	5				
4	5				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	5				
11	5				
12					Latt 24,01 Long 84,49 83,37

Boston Steamer Book of Barque Master

Hr	Hr	Ft	Course	Wind
1	5		SE by E	E
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			
1	5		SE	
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	4			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			

Remarks Saturday April 1st 1848
All this 24 hours strong breezes
at 10 All hands in Top gallantsails
at 12 reefed Mainsail Took 1 reef
in Topsail and Steered SE
at 10 Pm made the Isle of
Cuba

Log 22,4 Long 83,6 83,27

H	H	H	Course	Wind
1	4		SE by East	E
2	4			
3	4			
4	4			
5	5			
6	4		S	
7	4			
8	5	5		
9	5	5		
10	5	5		
11	5	5		
12	5	6		
1	5			
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5			
6	5			
7	5			
8	5			
9	5			
10	5			
11	5			
12	5			

Remarks Sunday 2 nd
All this 24 hours fresh breezes
and rough sea — at 6 Pm
exchanged salutations with
Barque Mary of New York
at 12 reefed Barque Indiana
of Thames

Log 23,32 Long 82,81 ✗ 2,15

Log of Brig Medford from Franklin Country

H	F	M	C	W	Remarks Monday 4
1	3		E S E fine	E N E	AM this 24 hours fresh breezes
2	5				at 3 A M made W. Moro —
3	5				S Havanna at 7 A M
4	5				tacked abreast Havanna
5	5				at 4 P M close reefed
6	5				topsail took in mainsail
7	5		W N W		and set staysail — at 11 PM
8	4				made Sandy Key E by
9	4				tacked to S E
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				
1	4				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4		S E by S		Daft 24 Log 81,08

H	F	M	C	W	Remarks Tuesday 4 the
8			S E	E by S	AM this 24 hours a strong
3					gale with rough sea
3					middle part squally
3					vessel shipping considerable
3					water
3					
3					
8					
8					
8					
8					
8					
8					
8					
8					
2				S S W	
2					
2					
2					
2					
2					

Daft 2345 Log 81,01 81-31

Below Harry Cook of Bowly Master

Remarks Wednesday 5th
First part of this 24 hours
fresh gale with heavy ~~rain~~
rain & a Middle part
rather more moderate & after
part fresh breeze — shook
out & before reefs & set Jib
took in Mizzen & set
reefed Mainsail at 10 P.M.
made Carnsore reefs &
Tacked to SE —
veered & taking fresh

Remarks Thursday 6th
First part of this 24 hours
fresh & squally Middle part
Rather less & squally at 4
AM made Coningbeg Lightship
bore N & E 5 miles & shook
reefs out & AM steered to S
and then to South ward

Hog Off Brig Mitchell

Hog Head Harbour Newfoundland

Hr	Hr	M		
			Light	All
1	5		Light	S S E
2	5			
3	5			
4	5			
5	5	5	Light	
6	5	5		
7	5	5		
8	5	5		
9	5	5		
10	5	5		
11	5	5		
12	6			
1	6			
2	5	5		
3	5	5		
4	5	5	All Light	S S W
5	5	5		
6	5	5	Observed	
7	5	5		
8	5	5		
9	5	5		
10	4			
11	4			
12	4			

Remarks Saturday 8th
First part of this 24 hours
fine weather Middle
part of day Latter part
Strong gale with a very
high cross sea Vessel
Lieking Hard by Strong
Stm Electric in Three Stern
but could not get to it
Came Sail in company

No observation

Half 32,5~2 Hourly 76,21

Hauled 1 Hourly 79,46 - 79,05

Off	Ft	In		
1	5		Light	All
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			
8	8			
9	8			
10	8			
11	8			
12	8			
1	8			
2	8			
3	8			
4	8			
5	8			
6	8			
7	8			
8	9			
9	9			
10	9			
11	9			
12	9			

Barometer Thermometer Course & Distance Remarks

Remarks Sunday 14th
First part of this 24 hours
squally Weather part Close
reefed with Heavy Rain
Latter part strong Breeze
with Large Swell Steering
Down S.E. & Eventually to Leeward
gate to the Eastward
Steered as per Log Book
part of Cargoe Bogota

Lat 23° 53' S Long 75° 05' 1/2 W

Remarks Monday 15th
First part of this 24 hours
Pleasant Weather Close
reefed & Split 2 Squalls Rain
in both & Made Sail as Occasion
May & gale at 10 following
Seas Steered Same Course
Middle part Steering as
before Gale Down S.E. Squally
with a Large Swell Latter
part Little more moderate
& Split Made Sail as
Winds Can Down Steering
and Strong Gales & Hard
Squalls Light Airs

Lat 25 2 Long 1 W

Remarks Tuesday 11th
First and middle part of
this 24 hours light winds
and fair — Set 3 P M
cast off soundings
have kept a look out
complement

Hour	Barometer	Thermometer	Remarks Saturday 15th
11	6	1	Rainy most of the day 15
1	30	61	the 16th 24 hours light rain &
2			cloudy pleasant weather
3			at 11 A.M. made Bear Island
4			harbour bore SE distant
5	0		
	0		
	7		
	5		
1	5	30	41
	5		
11	5		
12	5		
1	5		
2	5		
3	5		
4	4		
5	3		
6	3		
7	3		
8	5		
9	5		
10	5		
11	5		
12	5		

Saturday 51 Day 7 18 7 16

Remarks Saturday 16th
First & Middle part of this
24 hours pleasant gales and
fine weather — at 5 P.M.
passed Gay Head and 12 passed
Sandy Point at 1 P.M. off
Cape Cod — Sandy Point
light bore

Capt William Sayre in command

Friday May the 12th 1848

Log of Brig Medford towards North and South Atlan
9 Am we took our Anchor and Left Bermuda town
harbour with a fine breeze 11 Am Calm 12 the same
2 Pm Light breeze from S & S Cape Cod Light Bore
by Compass S by W dist 5 miles the Middle Part of the
Lighthouse Light Point from the East Attended with same
Calm the Latter Part fine breeze And Steer the
Brig Sterling E by S with all Sail set the Crew employed
in Ships duty Begins this day Lat 42:09 N Long

1848

Remarks on board Saturday May the 13th these 24 hours
begins with Strong breeze from the South All the First
Part of these 24 hours fine Wind and Clear We saw
a Sail of our Starboard Bow thought to have been
a Pilot Boat 11 Pm Strong breeze from S W the Boat from
Georges Shoals S ENE the said two Ships Steering S W
the latter Part of this day the Brig Sterling E by S
by Compass this day Long 66.59 West

1848

Remarks on board Sunday May the 14th these
24 hours begins with Strong Wind from S W the
Middle and Latter Part of this day the Wind
from S W the Brig Sterling E S E under Short Sail
Lying to Cape Cod Light S by E 30 Miles this day With
Strong Wind and Clear Long 64.22 Lat

Remarks on board Monday May the 15th 1848 this day begins
with Strong Wind And Clear from W.N.W the Brig heading
S S E under Short Sail 2 Dm We took in the Mainsail
3 Dm We took 2 Reefs in the Fore topsail the Brig heading
S E by E the Middle Part of this day We had Strong Wind
from W.N.W the Latter Part the same All hands Employed
in Ships duties So Ends this day the Brig heading S E
With Squared yards Lat 37:5 g.o.r Long 61.42 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday May the the 16th 1848 this day begins
With Strong Wind from W.N.W the Brig heading S E by E
All the first Part of these 24 hours Strong Wind from
W.N.W 3 Am Blowing hard We Lay to under Short
Sail 7 Am Squared A Way Steering S E by E under
Short Sail So Ends this day All hands employed
in Ships duties Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 17th 1848 this day
begins With Strong Wind and Clear the Brig heading
S E by E under Short Sail
the Middle and Latter Part of this day Blowing hard
the Brig Lying to under Short Sail So Ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday May the 18th these 24
hours begins With Fale Wind from W.N.W the first
Part of this day We Lay to under Fore Sail the Latter Part
We Put the Brig Before the Wind Steering S With the
Wast boat on Deck So Ends this day Lat 38.45 N.

Remarks on board Friday May the 19th 1848 these 24 hours
begins With Strong Wind from W.N.W the Brig heading
S under Spencer and Close Reef topsail 2 Am
Moderate We Let the Reefs out of the fore topsail Steering
S S E So Ends this day the Watch employed in Ships
duties Lat 38.45 N.

Remarks on board, Saturday May the 20th 1848 this day begins
With Light breese from W.N.W the Brig heading S S E
the Captain employed Mending the Steam boat that
was Stove in A Gale of Wind the Middle and Latter
Part of this day We had Strong Wind from W.N.W
attended with Some Rain the Brig heading E S E So Ends
Remarks on board Sunday May the 21 1848

this day begins With Strong Wind from W. by N.W the
Brig heading E S E With All Boats out Sail set 3 Am
light Wind And Clear 7 Am Some Rain the Latter Part
of this day fine breeze from E S E the Brig heading by
the Wind So Ends these 24 hours the Watch employed in
Ships duties

Remarks on board Monday May the 22 1848 the 24 hours begins with Light breze from E & SE all the first & Part of these 24 hours the last Light Wind the Latter Part fine breze from W & W the Brig heading S & by E So Ends this day all hands employed in Ships duty Lat 35-5-6 N Long 5-0 West

Remarks on board tuesday May the 23 1848 these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind from W & W the Brig heading S & E at 11 AM we saw A school of Blackfish we Lowed our boats But could not get fast 11 AM we came on board Ang heaved forward steering S & the Middle And Latter Part the same the Brig heading S & by E with All Sail set So Ends this day Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 24th 1848 this day begins with fine breeze from W & W the Brig heading S & by E with All Possible Sail Set the Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours Light Wind from the W & W the Brig heading S & by E with All Sail for the island So Ends this day the Crew employed in Ships duty Lat 36-15 N Long 4-5 W

Remarks on board Thursday May the 25th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from W & W the Brig heading S & E 4 PM we Lowed for Blackfish But came on board without success the first Part of these 24 hours Light breze from W & W the Brig heading S & S E the Latter Part, Carbon Sound & Brig of our Lowered greater dist 5 miles So Ends this day the Crew employed in Ships duty Lat 36 N Long 4 5 W

Remarks on board Friday May the 26th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from W & W the Brig heading E & S & So Ends these 24 hours with Light wind the Brig heading Eby S with All Possible Sail Set for the Western island So Ends these 24 hours the Crew employed in Ships duty Lat 36 22 N Long

Remarks on board Saturday May the 27th 1848 this day begins with light breze from W & W 2 PM saw School Porpuses 4 PM we saw School of Blackfish we Lowed after but Could not come 5 PM took in a long side and Cut him in 7 PM we took in Sail heading S & by E the rest of the day with fine breeze and Clear Lat Long 43:17 W

Remarks on board Sunday May the 28th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from W & W at 1 PM we spoke the Bark Hunter of Nantucket bound in Master 26 days out bound S PM we saw Humpbacks from the Brig 7 PM we took in Sail heading E & N the latter Part of this day Strong breze the Brig heading E & N

Remarks on board Monday May the 29th 1848 Here
24 hours begins with Strong Wind & Clear from
the E & N the Brig heading E by S under Short Sail the
Latter Part of these 24 hours Moderate from S & W the
Watch employed Bailing out Blackfish So Ends this
day Lat 36.42 N Long 4 00 W

Remarks on board Tuesday May the 30th 1848 these 24
hours begins With Strong Wind from S & W the Brig
Lying to under Bare Sail & Sail & Bail W & W the Whale
Ship heading E by N Standing board from S & W So Ends these
24 hours Standing board Lat 37.21 N Long 40 00 W

Remarks on board Wednesday May the 31 1848 these 24 hours
begins With Strong Wind from S & W the Brig heading
E by N & W the First Part & the Last Strong Wind from
the S & the Latter Part Light Airs from S & E & Attended
with Squalls of Rain So Ends these 24 hours with Light
Wind Lat 38 14 N Long 40.00 W

Thursday
Remarks on board June the 1 1848 these 24 hours begins
With Light Wind from the E & Attended With Squalls of
Rain the Brig heading E & E under Short Sail & Sail
Pillers Mean the Brig the Latter Part of these 24 hours Light
Wind from the South & Attended with Squalls & Rain the Brig heading
E N E under Short Sail Sail & Jimblacks So Ends this day
Lat 39.00 Long 41.10 W

Remarks on board Friday June the 2 1848 these 24 hours begins
With Strong Wind from S the Brig heading E N E by the
Wind Sail & Jimjamblacks Mean the Brig All the First Part of
these 24 hours Strong Wind the Latter Part the Same So Ends
this day the Brig heading E by S Lat Long

Remarks on board Saturday June the 3 1848 these 24 hours begins
With Strong breeze from the South the Brig heading E by S
under Short Sail All the First Part of these 24 hours Mod-
erate Strong breeze from the South Attended with Squalls of
Rain 2 days and had the Wind from N W Attended with
hard Rain 4 days fine breeze from S W by W the Brig heading
S E by E for the Western islands with all Possible Sail
set So Ends this day Lat 39.54 N Long 37.00 W

Remarks on board ~~Saturday~~ Sunday June the 4th 1848 this day begins
With Strong Wind from W S W the Brig heading S E by E with
all Sail set All the First Part of these 24 hours fine Wind
from W N W the Latter Part the Same the Brig heading
E S E with Squared yards with all Sail set for the Western
islands So Ends these 24 hours Lat Long

Remarks on board the Monday June the 5th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with fine breze from N.E by N the Brig heading E.S.E
With all Possible Sail Set for the islands 7 Am the
Wind hauld a head Me bracied up the yards Steering
E.S.E by the Wind 4 Am the Sand Bank Sail of our weather
Beam She Rung for us And Labourged Sup neat with
us the Lat these 24 hours the last part of this day
the Sand Bank Bamber of Pinnacles So Ends these 24 hours
With fine wind Lat 37:30 N Long 34:55 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday June the 6th 1848 these 24 hours
begins With Strong Wind from the S. the Brig heading
E.S.E by the wind 5 Am Hawes log by Compass E.S.E by E
dist 46 Miles 11 Am the Was up with it Sand a Breach
but could not Ascertain what it Was So Ends this
day With fine breze from the W Lat 38 57 N Long

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 7th 1848 these 24
hours begins With fine Wind & Pud between the Brig Near
Flores all the first Part of these 24 hours fine Wind from
the South the Latter Part of these 24 hours Stong breze
and squally the Brig of the West side of Flores Saw a
Sail At Anchor So Ends these 24 hours the Brig under
Short Sail the Watch employed in Ships duty

Remarks on board Thursday June the 8th 1848 these 24 hours
begins With Light Wind from W.N.W 2 Pm Flores bore
E.N.E by E Dist 5 Miles 2 Pm the Mountain Shape for
Roades it Bears E Dist the could not Fail them 5 Pm
the bare on board the Brig & And ran in order to Fait
my Roades the first Chance 6 Am the Was in close With
the Harbour the Mundom Shore hauld Lat all that the
Mantel and Stood out Steering E by the Wind on a
cruse So Ends this day With Strong breze from W.N.W

Remarks on board Sunday June the 9th 1848 these day begins
With Strong breze and cloudy the Land in Sight Saw
Pigeons and Saw fish the Brig heading W by S at 9 Pm
the Anchor hup heading in fine cove Saw Pinnacles So
Ends this day With fine breze from W.N.W

Remarks on board Saturday June the 10th 1848 these 24
hours begins With Strong Wind and Cloudy 2 Pm the
Sand Bank Sail Steering E.N.E & E 5 Pm the Anchor Steering
in for cove to one of the Western islands All the first
Part of these 24 hours the had fine breze the Latter
Part light wind and Calm Saw two Sail one Mantle Rock
one Merchant Ship So Ends this day With Wind W.N.W

Lat 39 13 N Long by Log

Remarks on board Sunday June the 11th 1848 these 24 hours
Begins with Light Wind from the Big heading the East by the mind
All the first Part of these 24 hours We had Light Wind and
clear the Latter Part Strong breese and cloudy the Big
heading N N E Sail pinnacks So Ends this day Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday June the 12th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Strong breese from the South All the first
Part of these 24 hours We had Strong breese the Latter Part
Light Wind Attended with Squalls of Rain So Ends this day
Lat 39:47 N Long 32:40 W

Tuesday June the 13th 1848 these 24
Hours begins with light Wind from N W the Big heading N W E
All the first Part of these 24 hours We had Strong breeze the
Latter Part light Wind and cloudy Attended with some Rain W
the Big heading N So Ends this day Lat 40:40 N Long 32:00

Wednesday June the 14th 1848

These 24 hours begins With Strong Winds and cloudy
1 Pm Made Ship Steering S With All Sail Set 7 Pm took
in Sail 4 Pm Made Sail Steering S E 10 Pm Saw Blackfish heard
Lot Lost the iron bale out and the fish Went of 11 Became
calm heard So Ends this day With fine breese and clear

Thursday June the 15th 1848
these 24 hours begins With fine breeze the Big heading
N E with All Sail Set 7 Pm We took in Sail heading E 4 Pm
Made Sail Squard in the yards Steering S Saw two Bigs of
our mother Had Also Jumpers flocks in Sight Lat 30 Miles
So Ends this day With light Wind and clear Lat Long

Friday June the 16th 1848 these 24
Hours begins With light Wind from the E the Big heading
South All the first Part of these 24 hours We had Light
breeze and clear the Latter Part Light Wind and cloudy
Saw Blackfish We heard caught two Flocks by compass
N E dist 40 Miles So Ends this day With Light Wind

Saturday June the 17th 1848 these
24 hours begins With light Wind from the N N E the
Big heading E for the Land 2 PM We Spoke Bellaisle of
Nantucket 2 Months out 100 Barrels Sperm oil 6 Pm
Flocks bore by compass N dist 6 Miles the first Part of
this day We had Light breeze the Latter Part Strong
Wind from the S the Big made the E Side of Flocks
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Sunday June the 18th 1848
these 24 hours begins With Strong Wind and Cloudy from
the S 3 Pm took one Reef in the fore topsail Saw A Ship bore
down All these 24 hours We had Strong breeze from the S
the Latter Part from the W Attended With Squalls of
Rain the Brig clear by reefs So Ends this day

Remarks on board Monday June the 19th 1848 these
24 hours begins with thick Rainey Weather
and Ends the Same the was in Sight of the Land the Isle of Shoals these 24 hours
Saw a Number of Ships and Brigs in Shore
So Ends this day

Remarks on board tuesday June the 20th these 24
hours Begins with Stong breze and cloudy all the first
Part of these 24 hours the latter Part Squally weather we
Saw a Number of Ships and Brigs in Shore of
Sunday Creek So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 21 1848 this
day begins with thick Rainey Weather and Ends the
Same the was in Sight of the Land the Isle of Shoals these 24 hours
Saw a Number of Ships and Brigs in Shore

Remarks on board thursday June the 22 1848 these 24 hours begins
with Windey weather Shoals in Sight 10 PM blowing hard
Wind at E 6 AM the Same attended with Some Rain the
latter Part of these 24 hours quite Moderate the Brig on
the N Side of Shoals So Ends this day

Remarks on board Friday June the 23 1848 these 24 hours begins
with Stong breze from S to the Middle Part of this day light
breze and cloudy the Latter Part Stong breze and clear
the Brig near the island of Shoals We Saw a number
of Ships Lying of and on Receiving Ships So Ends
this day

Remarks on board Saturday June the 24th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Stong breze from the N the Brig heading in Shore
We Saw Sundrey the Latter Part of these 24 hours Blowing
Hard from S N the Brig heading in for Shoals We Saw
a Merchant Ship steering E Shoal Bottom So Ends this
day

Remarks on board Sunday June the 25th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Stong breze from S W the Brig under the
East Side of Shoals the Middle and Latter Part of this days
Hard Clear Weather the Wind E We Saw an English
Ship of Shoals the Male Boyes on board to Quit the
ides So Ends this day with fine wind from the East

Remarks on board Monday June the 26th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with fine breze from the E the Brig Laying in
the Road the middle and Latter Part of these 24
hours the Land Light Houses from the E Saw 21 Ships
of Shoals So Ends these 24 hours the Brig of Course

Remarks on board tuesday june the 27th 1848 these 24 hours begins
with strong breses and cloudy the middle and Latter Part
of these 24 hours we had Light breses from the E
the Brig heading S by W and Saw a Ship Steering in for
flores So Ends this day flores in Sight

Remarks on board Wednesday June the 28th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with light Wind and clear from the E the Brig heading
S by W with All Sail Set 2 Pm we Saw Jimbacks a head the
Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours we had calm weather
Saw two Ships on the E Side of flores So Ends this day
flores 15 Miles dist

Remarks on board thursday June the 29th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the S the Brig heading
S by W with All Sail Set 2 Pm we Saw Jimbacks a head the
Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours we had calm weather
Saw two Ships on the E Side of flores So Ends this day
we were Cousing of flores and Corvo So Ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday July the 1st 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Stroney breze from the SE the Brig heading
Steve E W all tacked Ship heading in flores 4 of all the back
Steering E Saw two Ships one Lugsail Schooner So Ends these
24 hours with Steam Wind from the S

Remarks on board Sunday June the 2 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Strong Wind from S W attended with Squalls
of Rain 2 P clr fine Weather the Brig heading in for
Corvo at the Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours
are had Strong Wind from S W the Brig heading in
for flores Saw a Number of Ships and Brigs So Ends
this day

Remarks on board Monday July the 3 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Strong Wind from S W 1 Pm Shortened Sail
the Brig heading in for flores all the first Part of these
24 hours we had Strong breze from S W the Latter Part
Light breze Attended with Squalls of Rain Saw two Sail
in Shore So Ends this day with Light Wind between Miles
dist all the first Part of these 24 hours we had Strong breze
from S W the Latter Part Moderate breze from W S W the Brig
heading E of Shore So Ends these 24 hours with fine Weather
the Crew employed in Ships duetey

Remarks on board tuesday July the 4th 1848 these 24 hours begins with
Light breze from S W the Brig heading in for land Saw a Ship
steering to the Middle Part of these 24 hours we had
Strong breze from W & W the Brig standing S & E the
latter Part of this day we made Sail And took in the
Mainsail one Reef in fore top Sail Sheet home the
gibb So Ends this day Blowing hard Wind W & W

1847
Remarks on board Wednesday July the 5th these 24
hours begins with Strong breeze from S W the Brig on
the E Side of Flores & Pico W & Sail A Brig of the W
Ends of Flores S W Saw the More Ship Steering W with a
Light breze from W & E At 9 AM we Saw a School of
Blackfish we Lowerd our boats And caught one 10 AM took
him A Long Side And put him in hoisted forward
Flores Bore by Compus N E dist 10 Miles So Ends
these 24 hours with fine breze

1848
Remarks on board Thursday July the 6th these 24 hours
begins with Strong breze A Headed with Squals of Rain
At 1 PM we Changed Colloers with A French Pram of
War All the first Part of these 24 hours we had Strong breezes
from W & W the Latter Part of this day we had Pleasant
breezes from S W the Brig on the W E Side of Flores
We Saw two Ships Steering in for the Land So Ends
this day the Crew employed in Ships duty

1848
Remarks on board Friday July the 7th these 24
hours begins with fine breze from the S W the Brig
heading in for Flores & Flores we had Strong breze the
first of these 24 hours from the W the Brig of the W Side of Flores
the Latter Part of these 24 hours we were Boiling out Blackfish
So Ends this day Flores Bore by Compus E dist 10 Miles

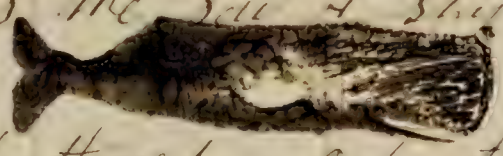
1848
Remarks on board Saturday July the 8th these 24 hours
begins with fine breze from the W the Brig heading N by E
the Middle & Latter Part of these 24 hours we had
light Wind the Latter Part of this day the Brig on the E
Side of Flores had Come Sail Two Ships Lanying of
had any Lan Remarks So Ends these 24 hours with fine
breezes from W & W

1848
Remarks on board Sunday July the 9th these 24 hours begins
with light Wind from W & W the Brig heading in for Flores
all the first Part of these 24 hours we had fine breze from
the Brig standing E of Flores Saw Corvisto So Ends this
day with fine breezes from W & W the Crew employed in
Ships duty Flores 5 Miles dist

Remarks on board Monday July the 10th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from N.E & N. the Brig heading in for
4 hours the Crew employed Restowing the after hold 7 PM
the Starboard Sail heading to Norn 4 hours 2 AM tacked Steering
N.E for 4 hours the Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours
the head Bafling Winds attended with Squalls of Rain So Ends
this day

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 11th 1848 these 24 hours begins
with thick foggy Weather the Brig heading of and on 4 hours
the Middle & Latter Part of this day the head Strong breezes from
the E & the Brig heading S So Ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 12th 1848 these 24 hours begins
with Strong Wind from E.S.E 2 PM 4 hours Bore by compass
N dist 25 Miles the Sail & Ship Steering in for 4 hours
So Ends this day



Remarks on board Thursday July the 13th 1848 these 24 hours begins
with fine breeze from the E & the Brig heading S.S PM saw
a School of Sperm Whales the Larboard crew Lowered and Caught one
4 PM took her alongside and Lost Recovery for Cutting
4 AM we commenced Cutting 11 AM we spoke the Ship Falmouth
of Bedford 39 days out bleam So Ends these 24 hours with fine
Weather Wind E S E

Remarks on board Friday July the 14th 1848 these 24 hours begins
with Moderate breeze from the E 4 PM we finished Cutting 5 PM
commence Boiling 4 hrs Bore by compass E N E dist 15 Miles 7 AM
the Was up 4 hrs of Hours the Latter Part of this day the
Brig heading S S W So Ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday July the 15th 1848 these 24 hours begins
with Light breezes from the E the first Part of these 24 hours Light
breez the Latter Part calm Saw 5 Sail of Hours So Ends these
24 hours All hands employed trying out Bluber

Remarks on board Sunday July the 16th 1848 the 24 hours begins
with Calm weather 2 PM finished Boiling put our oil under Deck
the first Part of these 24 hours the head Calm Weather the Latter
Part fine breeze from the E the Brig heading S of Hours
So Ends this day

Remarks on board Monday July the 17 these 24 hours begins
with fine Wind from E Hours bore by compass N dist 15 Miles
All the first Part of these 24 hours the head fine wind from the E
the Brig of the S W of Hours the Latter Part of these 24 hours
the head Strong Wind from the N E So Ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 18th 1848 this day begins with
Strong Wind the Brig Four Hours 5 AM we Made Sail Steering
W.S.W for the Western Grounds Saw 2 Canoes at head So Ends
these 24 hours Lat — Long by Chron

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 19th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the E & the Brig heading N. & N.
E 7 P.M. took in Sail Light to the Wind heading N. by E
4 P.M. Made Sail Steering S. & N. by N. & N. the first
Part of these 24 hours We had Light Wind & Sand Porpuses
So Ends this day Lat 38-29 N. Long 32.09 W.

Remarks on board Thursday July the 20th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the E & the Brig heading N. & N.
for the Western Ground 7 P.M. Shortened Sail & P.M. Made
Sail heading S. & N. by the Wind So Ends this day Lon. 32.28 W.
Lat 37.25. N.

Remarks on board Friday July the 21 1848 these 24 hours
begins with fine breeze from the N. 7 P.M. the Shortened
Sail & P.M. made Sail More Ship Steering N. & N. the Latter
Part of these 24 hours We had Strong Wind from N. W. So Ends
this day Lat 37-00 N. Long 32-5-6 W.

Remarks on board Saturday July the 22 1848 this day begins with
Strong Wind from N. W. the Brig heading S. & W. 7 P.M. the Shortened
Sail heading W. 4 P.M. Made Sail Steering W. by S. Sail
A Sail So Ends this day With Light breeze from N. & W.
Lat 36.48 N. Long 33-20 W.

Remarks on board Sunday July the 23 1848 this day begins
with Light Wind & Pleasant Ship Passed over Storm Co. 7 P.
7 P.M. the last Sance Rain 7 P.M. took in Sail heading
W. & N. W. & W. Made Sail Steering W. for the Western
ground the Latter Part of these 24 hours the last Strong
breezes from the S. So Ends this day Lat 36.37 N. Long

Remarks on board Monday July the 24th 1848 this day
begins With Strong Wind from the S. by E. Brig heading
N. W. 7 P.M. took in Sail Sprd. A Ship Steering W. & N.
4 P.M. Made Sail Steering W. by the Wind So Ends this day
With Strong Wind Lat 36.50 N. Long 37.30 W.

Remarks on board Tuesday July the 25th 1848 these 24 hours
begins With fine breeze from S. S. W. the Brig heading
W. by W. 7 P.M. took in Sail & P.M. Made Sail Steering
S. W. Sand at School of Porpus So Ends this day Lat 36 18
Long 37.40

Remarks on board Wednesday July the 26th 1848 this day
begins With Strong Wind from W. W. the Brig heading S. S. W.
W. P.M. More Ship heading W. W. & P.M. More heading S. S. W.
by the Wind So Ends this day With Strong Wind from
the W. Lat 35.37 N. Long 36.00 W.

Remarks on board Thursday July the 27th 1848 these 24 hours
begins With fine breeze from W. N. W. the Brig heading S. W. by S.
the Latter Part of this day We had the Wind from the W. the
Brig heading W. by S. & the Western Ground Sand from
So Ends this 24 hours With light breeze Lat 34.37
Long 36.04 W.

Remarks on board Friday July the 28th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from the E the Brig heading N by W 7 PM shortened Sail 4 AM Made Sail Steering N Saw Grampuses So Ends these 24 hours with Light Wind from the E Lat 34-11 N Long 37:01 W

Remarks on board Saturday July the 29th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from E NE the Brig heading N for the Western Ground All the first Part of these 24 hours we had Light Wind from the E 10 AM we Saw a School of Blackfish we found But we Came on board without Success So Ends the day With Light Wind from the E Lat 33:30 N Long 37:57 W

Remarks on board Sunday July the 30th 1848 these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from the E the Brig heading N W to the Square yards 7 PM took in Sail All the first Part of these 24 we had Light Wind from the E the Latter Part we had Strong Wind from the E So Ends this day Lat 32:48 N Long 38 55 W

Remarks on board Monday July the 31 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong breezes from the E the Brig heading N for the Western Ground 7 PM we took in Sail Just to the Wind heading South 4 AM Spyed in the yards Steering N E N Saw White Water But could not ascertain what it was So Ends this day With fine Wind from the E Lat 33:01 N Long 40:18 W

Remarks on board Tuesday August the 1st 1848 these 24 hours begins With fine Wind from the E the Brig heading N E N 4 PM we Saw the Sail Steering N E E 7 PM we Shortened Sail Left to the Wind heading S S E 4 AM Made Sail Steering N N W 8 AM we Saw a School of Spirm Whales 4 Miles from the Brig We Lowed our boats and Set up with them the Blackfish and Porpuses Set With them And the Whales was Pulled And they soon went to the windward quick we Chased them But could not Come up with them So Ends this day. Lat 33,20 N Long 40 35 W

Remarks on board Wednesday day the 2 1848 these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from the E the Boats in Chase of Whales 5 PM came on board took in Sail heading S S E the middle Part of these 24 hours Calm the Latter Part Light Wind Attended With Rain thunder and Lightning one of the clever Nor Shock with it So Ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 3 1848 these 24 hours begins With Strong breezes from the S the Brig heading N E 6 2 PM we Parted of each Brig 7 PM took in Sail heading W 4 AM Made Sail Steering N N W 10 AM Saw a School of Spirm Whales 4 miles from the Brig We found our boats and Set up With them 12 AM we Struck three of them there Spirm out So Ends this day With Light Wind Lat 33:55 N Long 41:52 W

1848

Remarks on board Friday day the 4th these 24 hours
begins with Light breze from the E & E by N the last
one Middle & Part Squally with Rain & Thunder
at 4 am Calm the Commence Cutting to & my Mizen mast
we Started the Works the Sand at 8 Ship & Steam So Ends
these 24 hours with Light Wind from the E & E
Lat 34 22' Long 15 E

1848

Remarks on board Saturday day the 5th these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the E & E the Saw two
Schools of Blackfish the Middle Part of this day We
had Squally Weather the Latter Part Light breze
And Cloudy So Ends this day trying out Blubber

1848

Remarks on board Sunday day the 6th these 24
hours begins with Light Wind from the E to the Brig
heading W under Short Sail all the first Part of these
24 hours we had Light Wind from the W & W the Middle
And Latter Part fine breze attended with Rain all
hands employed Boiling So Ends this day Raining hard

1848

Remarks on board Monday day the 7th these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the S W the Brig heading E & E
3 Pm finished Stopping down our Oil Cleaned up the
deck the had Light Wind from W by S the Brig heading
S W So Ends this day Lat 34-23 N Long 41 26 W

1848

Remarks on board Tuesday day the 8th these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind S S W fine Pleasant all the
24 hours we had Light Wind the Latter Part the Wind
Was from W & W the Brig heading S S W saw Blackfish
So Ends this day Lat 33:55 Long 40:30 W

1848

Remarks on board Wednesday day the 9th these 24
hours begins with Light Wind from W by N the
Brig heading S S W all the first Part of these 24 hours
we had Light Wind from W & N 4 and touched Ship
Steering S S W 1/2 from the Sand & Sail Steering S &
We Lead our boat and brought on board and
We found that She was at French Bay 18 days from
Portugal bound to Gibraltar We got there Fourteen
So Ends this day with thick Weather Alternated with
Squalls of Rain Long 40-55 W Lat 33 28 N

1848

Remarks upon board Thursday day the 10th this day begins
with Squally Weather Wind N W by W all these 24
hours we had Squally Weather Wind N W the first
part of this day the Brig was heading N N W
the Latter Part to the W S W

Lat 33:12 N Long 41:05 W

1848
Remarks on board Friday Aug the 11th these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from the N NW Attended With Squalls of Rain the Latter Part the Same the Brig heading N So Ends this day Lat 32-5-2 N
Long 41-22 W

Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 12th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from W S W the Middle Part of these 24 hours Light Wind the Latter Part Same So Ends this day Lat 32-05 N
1848 Long 41-38 W

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 13th this day begins With Light Wind from N N E the Brig heading W N W the Middle and Latter Part the Same the Brig heading N by E So Ends this day Lat 32-06 N

1848
Remarks on board Monday Aug the 14th these 24 hours begins With Cloudy Weather 2 PM the had Light Wind from W N W the Brig heading N E & Saw Lagunpsees the Middle And Latter Part the Same the Brig heading W N W So Ends this day Lat 33-24 N Long 42-20 W

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 15th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from N N W the Brig heading W by N Saw Lagunpsees the Middle And Latter Part the had fine breze from the E N E the Brig heading W N W So Ends this day
Lat 33-46 N Long 43-02

1848
Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 16th these 24 hours begins With fine breze from N N E the Brig heading W N W 4 PM Made Sail heading N by W 10 PM Saw Blackfish the Lound saw Goods that Chased them but could not Strike it PM the Lance from board So Ends this day With Light Wind from the E Lat 34-20 N Long 43-31 W

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 17th these 24 hours begins with light Wind from the E the Brig heading N the Middle And Latter Part of these 24 hours Cabin the Painting our Nessels Bends So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 34-06 N Long 43-44 W

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 18th these 24 hours begins With Light breze from N by W 4 PM the tacked Ship heading to the Eastward Saw Lagunpsees 4 tacked Ship heading N by W 8 PM the Sun set Brig our Weather Bend So Ends this day Lat 33-5-4 N
Long 43-5-7 W

1848
Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 19th these 24 hours begins With Strong breze from the E N E 4 PM the Sun Middle Water of our Weather Bend are Steel towards it but could not obtain what it was 5 PM the Sun set Strong E & E PM the Schoner Dionysia Capt Snow of Provincetown Spoke us 4 Months out With 170 barrels Spirm oil the Capt came on board And Lat the Ends So Ends this day Lat 33-40 N Long 43-57 W

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 20th 1848 these 24
hours begins with Strong breze from W & W the Brig
heading N. N. E & the Middle and Latter Part the same
So Ends these 24 hours with Strong breze Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 21 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Strong breze from W & W 1 PM saw the Spouts the
Schooner Louisa of Provincetown - going about 5 Miles
an h 165 Barrels of Spirm oil & PM saw a Ship heading
E & S 4 AM saw the Single Sail & AM employed in Sail
ing Double Sail Steering E & S the Wind fre Same
part Strong Wind from the South
Lat 34-5 Sail
Long 44-30 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 22 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Strong Wind from the South the Brig heading
S E under Short Sail 4 AM saw saw Sail steering
N N E 10 PM saw the Sail put Back to the Southward PM saw
and Spoke it was the Back Ingorance of Plymouth Clark
Master 25 months out with 580 barrels of Spirm oil
So Ends this day Lat 35-13 N Long 44-25 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 23 these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the S & PM the same while
Latter part Calm Could not get Observation what it was
PM saw a Ship heading N E by the Wind all the
first and Middle Part of this day Light breze inclining
the Latter Part Strong Wind from S W the Brig heading
E & N with Squared Yards So Ends Lat Long

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Aug 24 these 24
hours begins with Strong Wind from W 2 PM
saw a Sail heading the Same Course we Steered
1 hour Could not get Observation what it was 4 PM
saw Made Sail 5 AM saw the Sail a Schooner heard
2 AM saw the Squared yards Steering S & W
W from Same Ship heading E & N So Ends this day with
Strong Wind from S W Lat 35-45 N Long 43:40 W

Remarks on board Friday Aug the 25th this day begins
with Light Wind from S W the Brig heading E & N AM
saw Same Ship heading N E PM saw the same Ship heading
S & W the first Part Light Wind Part of these 24 hours Light
Light Winds the Latter Part Strong Wind from W So Ends
this day Lat 35-47 N Long 43-45 W

1848
Remarks on board Saturday Aug the 26th these 24 hours
begins with Strong Wind from W the Brig heading S
E AM saw the Squared Yards of Blackfish the same
heads had equal Light 5 PM saw Ship heading N
Sail A hand the Latter Part of this day the Same Weather
Wind W the Brig heading N So Ends this day

1848

Remarks on board Sunday Aug the 27th these 24 hours begins with Squally Weather wind N W & W by backed heading S S W the Middle Part of this day the head Light Wind from the W the the Brig heading S S W under Short Sail & all the More Ship heading N E So ends this day with Light Winds Lat 34-38 N Long 43-40 W

1848

Remarks on board Monday Aug the 28th these 24 hours begins with light Wind from N W the Brig heading N E by E Saw Porpoises all the first Part of these 24 hours the head Light Wind from the W the Brig heading to the Westward the Latter Part the head Squally Weather the Brig heading N E & with Squalls & Rain So ends this day the Crew employed in Setting up the Rigging Lat 35-06 N Long 43-04 W

1848

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug the 29th these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from the W the Brig heading N E by E Saw a Sail & braced the Middle and Latter Part of this day W & fresh Strong breeze from W N W & Moderated with Squalls of Rain So ends this day Lat 35-20 N Long 42-55 W

1848

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug the 30th these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind from W N W & Saw Sail ends Saw a Sail on the Starboard bow the Brig heading to the Eastward & Saw took in Sail & Saw More Ship heading to the Westward & Saw Sail & hung back So ends this day with Fale of wind

Lat Long

1848

Remarks on board Thursday Aug the 31 these 24 hours begins with Strong breze from W S W the Brig heading by the Wind 2 Pm We had a Heavy Squall We took in all Sail Except the Spanker More Ship heading N N W by the Wind & Pm Set the Fore Sail all the first and Latter Part of this day We had Squally Weather the Latter Part the Brig heading N by E under Short Sail Saw a Ship Steering to So ends this day Lat Long

1848

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 1 these 24 hours begins with Strong Wind from W N W the Brig heading N by E under Short Sail all the first and Middle Part of these 24 hours We had Squally Weather the Latter Part fine breze from the W & at 10 am We Squared in the yards Steering N Saw Porpoises So ends this day Lat 36 30 N Long 43-05 W

1848

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 2 these 24 hours begins with light breze from W N W the Brig heading N E & 2 Pm We Set to the Wind heading N by W & W Set the Topsail All the first Part of this day We had light Wind from the W the Middle and Latter Part Strong breeze the Brig heading E under Short Sail So ends this day with Strong Wind Lat 36 55 N Long 41-35 W

1848

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 3d these 24 hours begins with Stiff breeze from N & N the Brig heading E under short sail 3 PM blowing hard we took in the fore sail and fore topsail and set the topsail 6 PM more moderate we set the topsail and fore sail the Brig heading S by W by the Wind 11 PM we had the Wind from the N NW Squared yards the yards Steering S & W the latter Part of the day Light Wind set top gal sail Steering S by W So Ends this day Lat 35-37 N Long 41-52 W

1848

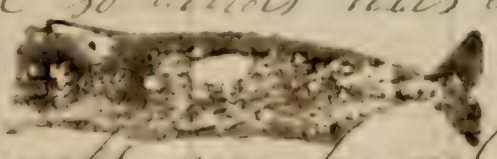
Remarks on board Monday Sept the 4th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from the N the Brig heading S by W the Middle and Latter Part the same the Brig heading S by W With Squared yards So Ends this day Lat 34-40 N Long 41-18 W

1848

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 5th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from E & E the Brig heading S & E the Middle and Latter Part the same the Brig heading S & E Wind S W So Ends these 24 hours Employed in Sight Lat 34-20 N Long 40-59 W

1848

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 6th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from S W the Brig heading S by W All the first Part of these 24 hours we had Light Wind from W N W the Latter Part the Same the Brig heading East So Ends this day Lat 34-11 N Long 40-48 W



1848

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 7th these 24 hours begins With Light Wind from W by N the Brig heading E by S the Sun 3 large Sperm Whales in Sight and Lowered our Boats and Struck Each 4 PM we took her at long side and Commenced Cutting we over Whale So Ends these 24 hours With Strong breezes from N N W Lat 34-11 N Long 40-48 W

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 8 these 24 hours begin With Strong Wind from the N W the Sun 3 large Sperm Whale in Sight our boats Struck them the first Struck and took her at long side of the Ship first finished Cutting in our first Whale 6 PM we Started the Whales So Ends these 24 hours With Strong breeze from the West

1848

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 9th these 24 hours
begin with Strong breezes from the E and ends the same
All hands employed in cutting and boiling the Latter Part
We had Squally Weather We Lost our first Whales Case
and the Last Whale head So ends this day with Squally
Weather Wind N N E N

Sat Sons

1848

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 10th these 24 hours
begin with Strong breezes from the West the Middle and
Latter Part the Same all hands Employed in hoisting
and Stowing down So ends this day Sat Sons

1848

Remarks on board Monday Sept the 11th these 24 hours
begins with Light Wind from the East all hands employed in
Cutting in one N Sast Whale and boiling So ends this day
With fine Weather

1848

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept the 12th the 24 hours
begins With calm Weather Wind S all hands employed
in Bailing out Blubber and Stowing down 7 PM finished
boiling the Latter Part of these 24 hours We had Baffling
Winds from the E N and finished Stowing down So ends
this day

Sat Sons

1848

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept the 13th these 24 hours
begins with Cairn Weather S Dur We Saw a head We
stood our Larboard boats and Pulled where we saw it
but could not ascertain what it was P Dur We
found our board took in sail 10 AM the Same the Whale
came thwt we Lost in a squall All the first and
Middle Part of these 24 hours We had Calm Weather the
Latter Part Light Wind from the E S E the Brig heading for
the Whales Case So Ends this day

1848

Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 14th these 24 hours begins
With Light Wind from the W Dur We took our Males Case & Sons
Side and Saved 2½ barrels the Middle Part of this day
We had Calm Weather the Latter Part Light Wind from
S E the Brig heading N N W With Squared Yards the Latter
Part of this day the Ships Employed Painting the Brig
outside So Ends this day

Sat Sons

Remarks on board Friday Sept the 15th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from S & the Brig heading N" W 7 Pm Left to the Wind heading S & W the Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours Light breze and Clear Wind S W the Brig heading N" W by E Sd Francis So Ends this day A Part of the Crew employed in fitting Sqares and painting the Bends Lat 33-03 N" Long 37-5-3 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 16th 1848 these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from S W the Brig heading N" W by E the Crew employed in Shifting the Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours Light Wind from the W the Brig heads to the Northward Saw A Squares So Ends this days Lat 32-5-7 N" Long 40-11 W

1848
Remarks Sunday Sept the 17th this day begins with Light Wind from the S W the Middle and Lat Part the Same the Brig heading N" E W under Short Sail So Ends this day Lat 33-25 N" Long

1848
Remarks Monday Sept the 18th these 24 hours begins with Light Wind from the East the Brig heading N" the Middle Part of these 24 hours the had Light Wind the Latter Part Strong Wind from N W Hauled with Squals of Rain So Ends this day Lat 34-22 N" Long 41-0-0 W

1848
Remarks Tuesday Sept the 19th these 24 hours begins with Strong breezes from N W 2 Pm the Lowed Ship Steering E S E took in top G Sail 7 Pm in took in Sail heading E S E at 9 pm the Wind Ship heading N E 10 at 11 the Squall Line the yards Steering S by W the Middle and Latter Part of these 24 hours the had Squally Weather the Latter Part Fresh Gales Wind & Hazy & So Ends this day Lat 35-55 N" Long 41-08 W

1848
Remarks Wednesday Sept the 20th these 24 hours begins with Strong breze from the E the Brig heading S under Short Sail 2 Pm Saw White Water a head but could not see what it was 3 Pm in took jib Sail heading S W the Middle and Latter Part of this day the had Squally Weather Wind S E So Ends this day Lat 32-25

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Sept the 21 this day begins with Strong Wind from S E 2 Pm in Saw a Rock bottom with Kelp and Sails upon it thought her to be a Ship the Captain Mentioned Long Side of her to be a Rock but could not see it all the first and Middle Part of these 24 hours it had Squally Weather the latter Part Fresh Moderate Wind S E the Brig heading N E by E with Squard yards So Ends this day Lat 30-10 N"

1848

Remarks Friday Sept the 22 these 24 hours begins with fine
Wind from S S E the Brig heading E by S with Squared
yards the Crew employed in Ships duties 7 PM we
took in Sail and Ship heading S S E 5 AM we double Sail
Steering N with Squared yards 8 AM we saw a School of
Sperm Whales we Lower our boats and caught one
11 AM we took her a long Side of the Brig and cut
her in So ends this day with Strong Wind from the
East Lat 33-23 N Long 42: 18 W

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 23 this day begins
With Strong breze from the E by S PM the Larboard
boat was Lowered on board from Chasing Whales & Soon
came on board And Sunk her 3 PM the boats came
to us Out of the Water And Clued up Sails 10 AM we
Steered the Works and Cleaned up the deck So Ends this day
With Strong Wind from the S E Lat 33-27 N Long 42-18 W

1848

Remarks on board Sunday Sept the 24th these 24 hours begins
With Strong breze from S W the Brig hauling to under
Short Sail hauling out one Whale the had Strong Wind
from S E the hole of these 24 hours the latter Part of this day
We finished hoiling Cleaned up the deck So Ends this day
Lat 33-40 N Long 43-04 W

1848

Remarks Monday Sept the 25th this day begin with
Strong Wind from S E the Brig hauling to under Mainsail
S with the Middle Sail Steering S W with all Sail Set So ends
this day with Strong Wind S E Lat 33-40 N Long 43-15 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept the 26th this day begins with one Wind
from S to the Brig heading S W by W with all Sail Set
6 PM we Left to the Wind heading W by S 5 AM double
Sail 7 AM we Squared in the yards Steering W S W So
ends this day the Crew employed in Ships duties
Lat 33-18 N
1848 Long 44-40 W

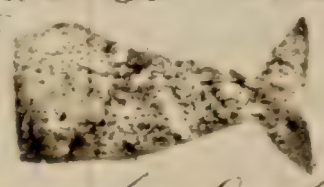
Remarks Wednesday Sept the 27th these 24 hours begins
With light Wind from S E the Brig heading W S W 6 PM
we Left to the Wind took in Sail heading W by S
6 AM we double Sail Squared in yards Steering W by S
We had fine Weather the hole of these 24 hours So ends
this day Lat 33-45 N Long 45-43 W

1848

Remarks Thursday Sept the 28th this day begins with fine
breze from S the Brig heading W by S 6 PM we took in
Sail 7 AM we double Sail Steering W Sprint S S W the had
Strong Wind the hole of these 24 hours so ends this
day the Crew employed fitting our Rigging
Lat 33-50 N Long 47-20 W

1848

Remarks Friday Sept the 27th these 24 hours begins with
Strong breezes from S S W the Brig heaving to the boat
employed fitting our Rigging &c at 11 A M we Hoisted sail
Steering W S W 10° dist we saw at Large Spirm Whale Lowered
our boats and Set up with her the Boatsteerer did
not Get quick fast and she got Clear and we
came on board So Ends this day with Strong breeze
from S E by S



Lat 33 Long 48.40 W

1848

Remarks on board Saturday Sept the 30th this day
begins with Strong Wind from S E & S dist we saw
whale that was at short distance from the first
Whale we Lowered and Struck one And the Line
Parted and the Whale went off And we came
on board Hoisted in our boats Stood the Ship after
the Whale we saw them last & saw the same
again We found our boats and Caught one Large Whale
So Ends these 24 hours With Strong breeze from the East

Lat 33 10 Long 48 50 W

1848

Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 1 these 24 hours
begins with Strong breeze from the East 4 PM we took
the Whale Alongside and Got Readdy for Cutting
at day light We Commence Cutting So Ends this day with
Strong Wind from the East

1848

Remarks Monday Oct the 2 these 24 hours begins with
Strong breezes from the E & 1 PM we finished Cutting in the
Whale and Set the Head and Backs of on
Side that we started the Works at 11 AM we took in the Remains
of our Whale and Cleaned up the deck the Middle and Latter
Part of these 24 hours we had light Airs from E S E
So Ends this day Boiling out Blubber

1848

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 3rd this day begins with light
Wind from the East the Crew employed in Boiling out
our Whale the first and Middle Part of these 24 hours
We had light Wind from the E the latter Part Squally
So Ends this day Boiling out blubber

1848

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 4th these 24 hours begin
with Squally Weather Wind S E & E and all hands
employed Boiling out blubber and Stowing down
6 PM we finished Laying out our Whale 11 PM finished
Stowing down & Cleaned up the deck So Ends this day

Long 5-0 04 W
Lat 33-30 N

Remarks on board Thursday 6th the 5th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Strong breeze from E & E by S Dist the
Squared of Away for home Steering N. by W by N
the Middle and Latter Part of this day the had Light wind
from S W So ends this day All hands employed in fishing
and Digging Lat 35 10 Long 5 146 W

Remarks Friday 6th the 6th 1848 this day begins with Strong
Wind from S W the Brig heading N. by W with All Sail Set
the Middle Part of these 24 hours We had Squalley Weather Wind
N & W the Brig heading N by W under Short Sail So Ends
this day with Strong Wind Lat 34 25 N Long 5 8 10 W

Remarks on board Saturday 7th the 7th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Strong breeze from W by W the Brig heading
to the Northward under Short Sail the Middle and Latter
Part of this day Blowing a Gale of Wind from W W the Brig
Lying under Spencer and Trysail All hands employed in clewing
Sails So Ends this day Lat 35 05 N Long

Remarks on board Sunday the 8th 1848 these 24 hours begins
With Gale of Wind & Brig Lying to Woodside we set the foresail
and Single Reef Trysail the Brig heading W by N the Middle
and Latter Part of this day day we had Strong breeze from
the N the Brig heading W by N with All Sail Set

Lat 34 27 N Long

Remarks on board Monday the 9th 1848 this day begins with
Strong Wind from the N the Brig heading W by N With All
Possible Sail Set on Same the Middle Part of these 24 hours
We had Calm Weather Latter Part Strong breeze from W by W
the Brig heading N by W with All Sail Set So Ends this day
Lat 35 51 Long 57 05 W

Remarks on board Tuesday the 10th 1848 these 24 hours
begins with Strong Wind from W by W the Brig heading
N W with All Sail Set All the first Part of this day
We had Squalley Weather the Latter Part fine breeze from
S & the Brig heading N by W With All Sail Set So Ends this
day

Remarks on board Wednesday the 11th 1848 this day begins
With fine Wind from S & the Brig heading N by W With All Sail
Set the Middle And Latter Part of these 24 hours We
had Squalley Weather & Rain the Wind Hauled to
the W by N the Brig heading N by under Short Sail
So Ends this day Lat 37 N Long 5 7 00 W

Log Book of Brig Medford Capt By James H. Wright

1848
Remarks on board Thursday Oct the 12th these 24
hours begins with Gale of Wind from N.E. & N. the
Brig Lying to under bare Sail in the Middle of the
Gulf All the first and Middle Part of this day
and Squally Weather Wind & the Brig heading N.E. & N.
under Short Sail the latter Part of these 24 hours
fine breeze from the N. So Ends this day Lat Long

1848
Remarks on board Friday Oct the 13th these 24 hours
begins with the Light Wind from N. the Brig heading N.E. & N.
under All Sail Set the Middle part Strong Wind from
the N. the Brig heading S.E. & E. the latter Part we had
the Wind from the E. the Brig heading N. & E. with
Reduced Sail Set so Ends these 24 hours Lat 37.20 N.
Long 61-15-W.

1848
Remarks on board Saturday Oct the 14th these 24 hours
begins with Strong breeze from the N. the Brig heading
N. & E. N. Across the Gulf. the last Strong breezes from
N. by E. the Brig heading N. E. by N. with All Reduced
Sail Set the latter Part Strong breeze from N. by E. the
Brig heading N. E. by E. with All Possible Sail Set
the Crew Employed in Ships duties So Ends this day
Lat 37-40 N.
Long

1848
Remarks on board Sunday Oct the 15th these 24
hours Begins with Strong Wind from E. by the Brig heading
N. E. by E. with All Possible Sail Set 2 PM the Sand
I Schooner steering N. the Middle Part of these 24 hours
the last Squally Weather Wind E. & the latter Part Strong
breeze from N.E. & E. the Brig heading N. E. by N. under
Reduced Sail So Ends this day Lat 37.50 N.
Long 65-00 W.

1848
Remarks on board Monday Oct the 16th these 24
hours begins with Strong Wind from E. & the Brig
heading N. E. by N. the Sand & brig steering S &
the first and Middle Part of these 24 hours we had the
Wind from N.E. & E. & the latter Part from S.W. by S the Brig
heading N. W. with All Possible Sail Set So Ends this
day Lat 39.21 N.
Long 68.32 W.

1848
Remarks on board Tuesday Oct the 17th this day begins with
fine breeze from S.W. by S the Brig heading N. W. the last fine
breezes from S. & W. the hole of these 24 hours to wit no
Lat Soundings 26 fathoms 11½ Am we Made the East
End of Isle Sable Sighted Sand & Rocker Brig round ships
So Ends this day the Brig heading for Black Island
With Sound Colors Lat 41-16 N. Long 11-00 W.

Log Book of a whale voyage kept by James H. Knight.

Remarks on board Wednesday 18th 1848 the 18th these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.S.E & the Brig heading E & N.E & with All Sail Set. 11 PM we made Gay head Light it came on thick and we lay of and on till day light and then we went on shore and Got a Pilot and he took us down to Tarpaulin Cove and there we came to anchor with a head Wind So Ends this day With thick Rainey weather

Remarks on board Thursday 19th 1848 the 19th these 24 hours begins with fine breezes from S.S.W. At 2 PM we had the Wind from the E 4 AM we had the Wind from S.W. 6 AM we took our anchor and left Tarpaulin Cove At 10 AM we came to AM anchor in Holmes Hole So Ends this day With thick Squalley weather

Remarks on board Friday 20th 1848 this day begins With Strong breezes from S.S.W. the Brig laying to anchor in Holmes Hole the first Part of this day we had Heat Squalley Weather the Middle and Latter Part fine weather wind S.S.W. 5 AM we took our anchor 9 AM we went Passed the Light boat 12 AM we were off Clear of the little Round Shole So Ends this day with Strong Wind from W.S.W.

Remarks on board Saturday 21 1848 this day begins With Strong Wind from W.S.W. 2 PM we was up Abreast of Chatham Bar 4 PM we were up with Orbit Lights 6 PM Cape Cod Light Bore Key beginning N.N.E. N.W. dist 11 Miles the Brig heading N by W With All Possible Sail Set

Journal of a Whale Voyage from Plymouth
Capt William Dyer Master Kept by [illegible] on board Ship
Edward Everitt 1st mate [illegible] 1841

At 10 AM. got underweigh in Provincetown Harbour & stood out to sea with a fine fresh breeze & moderate weather. Pilot left us at 6 PM. took in the main sail, Royals & Mizzen top gallt sail & stood off S.E. by E. at 8 PM. set Topgallant sail, wore ship at 12 Night saw no more land. Pilot went on board the Schooner Lay at 4 AM. took in Royals & Mizzen top gallt sail & set the Main do. Middle & latter part Strong gales & Squally with Rain. Ship rolling heavy. Lat. Obs. 41° 30' N. Long. 69° 30' W. Distance 120 miles.

February 1st Thursday Fh. 8th mo. accd. 1841

At this 24 hours fresh gales from W. to W.N.W. & Squally with Rain. At 8 AM. took in the Main sail, at 12 AM. handed the Fore sail, very heavy sea running from W.N.W. At 6 PM. took in the Main sail, at 12 AM. handed the Fore sail & Mizzen top sail, Ship rolling heavy, Lat by Obs. 37° 44'. Lon by D.R. 67° 14'

Feb 2d Friday 9th mo. accd. 1841

First part This day Light breezes from the N.W. & South West, last part heavy gales from South West, & very squally with frequent heavy rains. Ship running South at 6 PM. took in the Topgallant sail & handed the Fore sail & Mizzen top sail. Ship rolling heavy in the Trough of the Sea. At 4 AM. set the Fore sail & Mizzen top sail & at 8 AM. the Main top sail. Ship making Leg quantities of water

Feb 3d Saturday 10th mo. accd 1841

At 4 this 24 hours, heavy gales from N.W. at 12 at Noon split the Main Sail. At 8 P.M. set close reefed Fore sail, and hove the Ship to under the Fore sail & Mizzen top sail. At 12 set close reefed Main top sail & Mizzen & Main Topgallant sail & wore ship. Heavy gales from N.W. at 4 AM. set the Fore sail & Mizzen top sail. Ship rolling heavy. Lat by Obs. 36° 30' N. Long by D.R. 70° 18' W.

February Saturday 12th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours heavy gales from NNW ship running off SE ends Hove to under reef Trysl & forecast at 2 PM left off as per said & have the ship Moore upwards, & carrying very heavy Cross sea, at 6 kept the ship off SSE again & set forecast at 7 moderate & fine, at 10 PM set main sail moderate & more fine at 12 took the land from South 7 Pt Day ends obs ends

Feb Monday 13th sea accd 1849

First part this day fresh breezes from NNW Last part heavy Gales from South, at 2 PM hove to again under storm trysail set at 4 PM set ship off SE ends & carrying heavy cross sea running high & very dangerous to steer ship off, the ship labouring very much & shipping heavy seas over her, at 8 PM set the Reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends this day & part very high & dangerous to steer ship off, the ship labouring very much & shipping heavy seas over her, at 8 PM set the Reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends

Feb Tuesday 14th sea accd 1849

Heavy gales the whole 24 hours from NNW with heavy cross sea, running ship off SE ends, at 4 PM shipped a heavy sea which stove the bulwarks for 10 ft. on the weather Board, & the Boat, stove & left astern Boat at 6 PM left off running & hove to under reefed foresail & trysail, at 8 PM set reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends this day & part very high & dangerous to steer ship off, the ship labouring very much & shipping heavy seas over her, at 8 PM set the Reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends

Feb Wednesday 15th sea accd 1849

First part heavy Gales from NW & very heavy Sea running from same at 1 PM left off running & hove to under reefed foresail & trysail, at 4 PM set reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends this day & part very high & dangerous to steer ship off, the ship labouring very much & shipping heavy seas over her, at 8 PM set the Reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends this day & part very high & dangerous to steer ship off, the ship labouring very much & shipping heavy seas over her, at 8 PM set the Reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends

Feb Thursday 16th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours light breezes from NW & fine pleasant, at 4 PM saw land from South & West, at 8 PM hove to under reefed foresail & trysail, at 12 PM set reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends this day & part very high & dangerous to steer ship off, the ship labouring very much & shipping heavy seas over her, at 8 PM set the Reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends

Feb Friday 17th sea accd 1849

Light breezes from Southward, first part the day last part, more moderate with plenty of sun, at 4 PM saw a sail from S. to N. at 8 PM set reefed foresail & ran her off SE ends this day & part very high & dangerous to steer ship off, the ship labouring very much & shipping heavy seas over her, at 8 PM set the

Feb, Saturday 17th, sea accd 1849.

All this 24 hours fresh gales from South
& squally with rain the whole day at 12 might took
in close reefed M. foresail, fore & Mizen & hove to
headed to the S.E. till 4 A.M. then wore & stood E.N.E.
& single reefd Main sail, saw a ship pursued & the S.E. at
12 Lat 36 u 25 by obs. Lo... not ascertained. so ends 5 more sick

Feb. Sunday the 18th sea accd 1849.

Fresh gales from the South, west. but clear. saw ships steering
S.E. & South East. & many of them. at 4 P.M. passed a
Barque running to the Eastward. so ends this day, D.R.
Lat at 12 noon 29 u 38. N Lon not observed

Feb. Monday 19th the sea accd, 1849.

Pleasant gales from South & East the whole day
all hands employed on ship, busy to clear ship
& starboard & Whale Boats. D. commenced pumping
upon for leaking at 8 A.M. but not much got so
ended this day. all hands on duty. D.R. by obs at 12 N. Lat 29 u 01 N.

Feb Tuesday 20th sea accd. 1849

First part. This 24 hours. pleasant gales from
the South, ship steering S.E. & S.E. by E. all hands
employed in fitting Boats, & working on ship. At 6 oc
P.M. all called all hands aft & chose Boats Crews for
port, & starboard watch. took a squall of wind & rain from the S.W.
& reefed the ship. S.S.W. & starboard tack. rain the rest of
the day at 12 M. Lat & Lon not ascertained. so ends this day

Feb. Wednesday 21st. sea accd 1849.

First part this 24 hours very fresh Breezes, from N.E
by East. & rainy last part rather more pleasant, all hands
employed on fitting Boats, & rigging. so ends this day, at noon
ended the day. Lat, at 12 Lon 25 u 30, not ascertained

Feb Thursday 22d sea accd 1849.

First part this 24 hours, light Breezes from
E. ship steering very South East part. at noon
hoisted colours hoisted up & struck Top Sail yard mast
down with a Signal so ends this day Lat at 12 24 u 17

Feb Sunday the 25th sea accd 1849

All this 24 hours pleasant Breezes, all hands employed
in ship & Boats fitting Boats rigging up Crews with oars
& boats, & provisions &c &c at 8 A.M. got under weigh & steered
at 12 noon Lat 22 [illegible] Ship steering S.W.

Continued

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 25th 1849.

All this 24 hours pleasant Trades & bafling from North to North East, at 6 PM saw a sail to the South Morning East, all hands employed in fitting Boats & rigging aboard the ship to day at noon South Lat 6 11 20 West, no C

Remarks on board Sunday 26th 1849

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather, & light airs from N to NE nothing of any note to do till 8 AM heard of the H.M.S. Cycle & Bonton from Calcutta, Capt Crotty & got some old Rigging, Lat this noon 62 38 Lat 19.45

Remarks on board Monday 27th 1849

All this 24 hours, fine light breezes from the Eastward, all hands employed in ships Duty & today finished mending the Mainsail & Foresail, & sent up the Lower Studding sails & at 10 AM saw a Barke & Brig running West so ends this day Lat at 12 Noon 19.52 North Lon 64 24.45 West.

Remarks on board Tuesday 28th 1849

All this 24 hours, fine breezes from East & E, a fine clear, all hands employed as this day at 6 AM saw the island of Porto Rico, bearing S West bist 20 Miles Lat 12 M 28.24 North Lon 65.10 West, so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday 1st March 1849

First part of this day, fresh breezes from E & ENE ship running by the wind, at 4 PM Cape Conteveral bore S W by W 8 Leagues, at 6 PM Cape Florida, at 12 saw the island of Cayo Sal bearing S W 20 Miles so ends this day all hands employed as before

Remarks on board Thursday 2nd 1849

All this 24 hours, fresh breezes from East & ENE, at 4 PM passed the island of Lucayas, bearing North Dist 4 Leagues, at 8 PM hoisted ship's colours & shaped the Course at 12 Past the Light Vessel Abaco Light bearing S W by W Dist 3 Leagues, Light variable & calm, at 4 AM saw the Island of Bahama bearing S W by W Dist 30 Miles so ends this day all hands employed as before

Remarks on board March Friday the 3d 1849

All this day fine pleasant weather & light airs from E & ENE at 4 PM Hypnel with Bay Horse Keys S W 6 Leagues at 8 PM saw the Island of Cayo Lumbay, at 10 PM saw Mayaguana S W by W 8 Leagues, at 12 passed Double Headed Shot Cay, no more in the Cruize so ends this day all hands employed as before

March Saturday the 11th 1849

First part this day pretty Gales from the East last part Light Airs & Calms from the South ward so day set up the Top mast Studds'ls & Stays'ls rec'd them & pointed the Iron Chains &c. all hands employed saw a merchant Brig & Brig ends this day &c.

March Sunday the 12th 1849

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather & light airs from the S E & S S W at 6 PM Lowered for Black Fish but got none. at 8 PM went on shore & Cape Rock & got oranges & fish, got 200 oranges & 75 Pounds Fresh Fish & Onions &c. At 9 PM all hands came off & got under weigh & stood out to sea, so ends this day &c.

March Monday 13th 1849

All this 24 hours light winds from the S East. most of the time & pleasant weather all hands employed in ships duty scaling the Main & Boat & fitting a new Garboard Streak & Keel &c. at 8 PM the Light &c

March Tuesday the 14th 1849

Light winds & the South & pleasant all hands employed in painting ship &c. so ends this day &c.

March Wednesday 15th 1849

Pleasant winds & calms S E. & E & went on board Ship Brig & Schr & Lumbers & employed all hands in ships duty setting up rigging &c. so ends this day & a number of Strangers &c.

March Thursday the 16th 1849

All this 24 hours good weather. Light winds all round the Compass. all hands employed in running rigging & painting ship &c. so ends this day &c

March Friday the 17th 1849

Fresh gales the whole day & PM hove to Lumberchest. could not get any Boats on board & came under way at 5 PM so ends this day &c. Moored bending Sails &c.

Cruising on Abra Passage Continued

March Saturday the 17th 1849

Fresh gales & squalls, weather variable, Lowered the Boat for Blackfish but got none today Set up the Fishing Lines Lying & Steering Variable winds this day

March Sunday the 18th 1849

Fresh Gales the whole day, & squally with variable. At 4 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish but got none. Hands employed in Fishing up & rigging

March Monday the 19th 1849

Fresh gales from South East & Squally at 4 P.M. went on shore & bought some plantains Cocoa nuts & oranges for Pork, at 6 came off & then out to sea at 6 P.M. Set the ship off & Lay & Jesus at 8 & Moon at 12 Noon so ends

March Tuesday the 20th 1849

Fresh gales from South East & Squally at 4 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish but got none. Hands employed in Fishing up & rigging

March Wednesday the 21st 1849

Fresh gales from South East & Squally at 4 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish but got none. Hands employed in Fishing up & rigging

March Thursday the 22nd 1849

Fresh gales from South East & Squally at 4 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish but got none. Hands employed in Fishing up & rigging

March Friday the 23rd 1849

Fresh gales from South East & Squally at 4 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish but got none. Hands employed in Fishing up & rigging

Remarks in Sambr.

March Saturday the 25th 1849
First part this day Fresh Trades Sent Yards
variable & shifty at 1 P.M. Came to Anchor
in Sambro Harbour moored ship & unbent
& stowed Sails Cleared decks & Coiled
all hands painting Ship & Setting rigging &
Painting Ship & Lightening her & Scraping
decks, &c. &c ends the Day,

March Sunday the 26th 1849
Pleasant gales from all points of the Compass &
Light, Employed painting & Setting rigging & scrubbing decks
painting & putting rigging &c ends the day all hands

March Monday the 27th 1849
Light & pleasant variable. Ship lying in Sambro
Bay, to day received the Steam Boat & Hawsers
boated to the gales, had a very heavy Sea on at 6 P.M.
the wind Increased 2 hours and a half, veered on 1 cable at 6
A.M. veered a 2d cable, ends the day & all well.

March Tuesday the 28th 1849
Very Light gales from Southwards & very smooth
at 4 A.M. got under weigh from Sambro & proceeded
to the watering Place & filled 60 Barrels fresh water
ends this day & all well.

March Wednesday the 28th 1849
Light breeze from S.W. South. Ship lying at
the watering Place, employed watering ship, when on
shore my Larboard Boat & got some Beef & Bread &
&c ends the day &c

March Thursday 29th 1849
Light breeze from W. to W.N.W. Hauled off to the
Eastward Light, Larboard Boat & called to speak to Lord
Hohn Hervey Spanpassed by Sambro Ship Ann
Came after his Lordship, Steered E. by S. Light
Current against us Shocked No Depth. Thermt
at noon 48 Wind W.N.W. Light Breeze & Cloudy
Tides at 12 abreast of Chalk Cliffs &c.

March Friday the 30th 1849
Fresh Trades all day & being quite sure to
our Course past Cranny Island & Chebucto
Hill Both when we Took the Sail & Steered

March Saturday the 31st 1849

Continued April the 1st 1849

April Sunday 1st Saw a boat down the Lake The whole day with light winds from N East upon Barbaras last journey across for cattle This day at noon Point Gardiners bore [illegible] 18 [illegible]

April Sunday The 2d 1849

Fresh breezes the whole day at 2 PM saw from shore an Indian Boat in Bought Plantain Jamp potatoes &c with us & Barricolated Beef on Board left at 6 PM & saw off shore to Sure too with very heavy at 12 saw Mr Sproull off at 6 A.M kept Ships off at Night at noon abreast of 6 Fathom

April Monday The 3d 1849

Light breez from all quarters smooth the ships going past Cape Gibson. This day killed a Dog [illegible] a fish Boat brought some Fish so with the day all hands employed on ships duty &c

Tuesday The 4th 1849

Fresh gales the whole day with heavy rain, short sharp storm Expected each one nothing the whole day, so ends this day, all well &c

April Wednesday The 5th 1849

Employed in Port Prince Bay

Fresh gales most part of this day with heavy rain thunder, saw a number of Indians on board nothing to buy, Thursday night, Let go Sea Anchor at 8 PM Fresh gales all hands employed as usual

April Thursday The 6th 1849

Light breez in regard to the day & gentle breez from Gibson Blackish. Let go the Anchor from a Boat & a Barque standing to the South We [illegible] all the day Cape Gibson bearing E by [illegible]

April Friday The 7th 1849

Fresh breez the most part this day Let fall more more to the [illegible] at 2 PM saw a large Barque standing to the S We saw some Porpoises &c ends the day hands employed as usual the Forenoon with Cleaning &c Sundry Names

April Saturday The 8th 1849

[illegible]

Examined in Portau Prince Bay

April Saturday the 7th 1849

Fresh gales & squally with heavy rain at 1 PM
Pilot boat came alongside & Pilot came on board
at 4 PM stood in for the Bay & anchored at
6 PM Port Royal NW 1/2 W 1 mile distant
Light airs & clear weather

April Monday the 10th 1849

Fresh breezes & clear with heavy rain in the
forenoon at 1 PM got under way & stood
out of the Bay at 2 PM with a fresh breeze
& clear weather at 6 PM Cape Dame Marie
bore NW by W 1/2 W 6 leagues distant
Light airs & clear weather with heavy rain
at intervals

April Tuesday the 11th 1849

Fresh gales & squally with heavy rain at
intervals at 4 PM Cape Dame Marie
bore NW 1/2 W 6 leagues

April Wednesday the 18th 1849

Fresh gales & squally with heavy rain at
intervals at 4 PM Cape Dame Marie
bore NW 1/2 W 6 leagues

April Friday the 20th 1849

Fresh gales & squally with heavy rain at 6
AM Cape Dame Marie bore NW 1/2 W 6
leagues at 8 AM Cape Dame Marie bore
NW by W 6 leagues at 4 PM Cape Dame
Marie bore NW by W 6 leagues at 6 PM
Cape Dame Marie bore NW by W 6 leagues

East of Phillips island, one Degree

Friday April the 20th 1849

Fine pleasant weather, light breezes from
the Eastward & variable, at 1 Pm hove
up & made sail steering to the S.E. &
at 6 PM left off in Lat 23 11 S Lon 153 E

April Saturday the 21st 1849

Fresh gales from the S.E. at 2 PM
saw North Rhia 24 leagues distant, at 3 PM
at 4 PM saw Lord Howe Island from N.E. to S.E. at 5 PM
at 10 saw the Phillips island bearing S.W.
Dist 10 miles, employed in the forenoon
Coopering out our Beef & Pork
April Sunday the 22d. 1849

Fresh gales from the N.E. at 2 PM Running
on, the South West end Side of Phillips island, at
1 PM hove to & sent boats on shore to get
each went on shore and came off at 12 noon

Monday the 23d 1849

Fresh gales from the South East, Running
along on shore, at 1 PM, Lowered boats & went on
shore at 6 came off, with 8 green turtles
Rostock, Frederic Lang, & the Carpenter, Seamen
at 6 PM got underway & run on the West side
side, the island, passed the entrance to the Sea
at 10 came to an anchor on the N.W. side to com-
menced taking Sweet potatoes, 300 pounds, Potatoes
for 6 pounds Pork at 12 PM had got 1800 pounds
Sweet Potatoes, employed the day, all well &c

April Tuesday the 24 1849

Fresh gales from E.S.E at 2 PM took on board
with more Potatoes at 6 PM got under weigh
& got the boats on board, at 11 PM hove
stood back again, being too long to come
to anchor, at daylight the Second Officer &
Peter got off in a boat again, & came to the South part
the Island &c.

Wednesday the 26 th 1849

Fresh gales from the N.E at 3 hours the boat
ales Peter & Friel to find the anchor it being too
rough came off with 8 Turtles left Captain Lyon
shore to get the Sleeves & found it gone, the Car-
penter Swam the rope and cut it, & came on
the vessel, at 8 PM stood out to Southward of the island
at 11 PM wore ship & stood in the N.W. at 8 AM saw
the land again & wore ship & stood to the Southward &
Eastward, good Looking with &c &c &c

April Thursday the 27th noon acct 1849

Fresh Gales all this 24 hours & very rough
the Ship running off the south side of Wa-
hoos island distance 9 or 10 miles to
[illegible] noon [illegible]
[illegible] anchor 30 fathom [illegible] a clear 12
least the Reefs on the off side of the
island, so ends this day very Rough

April Friday the 28th noon acct 1849

Fresh gales all this 24 hours, & rough, shifts sev-
eral points, till sunset, then more
moderate & clear, at 8 P.M. saw a light
N.E. at 12 anchd 24 30 Fathom not ascertained
so ends the day, & hauled up [illegible]

April Saturday the 29th noon acct 1849

Fresh gales & Cloudy the chief part
supply of fish, & pigs, & fruit, & Pot
[illegible] [illegible] & sailed
till 12, when [illegible] Lat 26.52 Lon 74.56 W

April Sunday the 30th noon acct 1849

Fresh gales this whole day, the chief part
of it till dark, when we hauled
N.E. & at 6 P.M. kept the ship off & on
at 12 P.M. Lat 27.56 N

Monday the 1st of May noon acct 1849

[illegible] Gales & [illegible]
[illegible] with
variables at 12 P.M. spoke the Ship Orbolla
Carruthers, Capt Clowes, bound to Pa-
ramatta, from New York, Reported see a
[illegible] at 8 P.M. Lat 29.33. Lon 76.11 W.

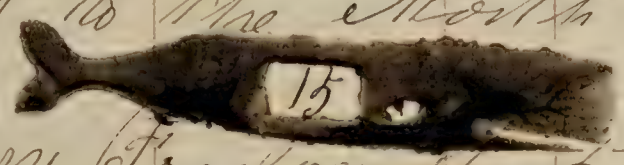
Tuesday May the 2d noon acct 1849

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
May [illegible]
light [illegible] the L. & Edwd Cobb, and a Bri
[illegible] & [illegible] at 12 in Lat 29.55 N
Lon 78.46 W

Cruising on the Charleston Ground

May Thursday the 4th 1843

At 1 this P.M. saw a Sperm whale to the Eastward & Stood for him. At 3 P.M. Lowered for the whale, made fast to him at 3 P.M. Spouted 2 times & sunk. Rose again in the Starboard Bow & swam to the Westward & Stood to the North West.



Lat at 7 P.M. 30 11 N. Lon 75 11 22 11 W

May Friday the 5th, 1843

First part of this day, moderate gales from N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a sail bearing S.E. by E. Stood for her & spoke her, she was from Charleston bound to Philadelphia, 5 days out. Saw whale under the Stern.

Lat at 12, 30 11 N.
Lon 75 11 30 11 W.

May Saturday the 6th 1843

Light airs from the East & fair, at 1 P.M. saw a sail to the South, stood for her & spoke her, she was from Charleston bound to Philadelphia, 2 days out. Saw whales.

Lat at 12, 30 11 N.
Lon 75 11 30 11 W.

May Sunday the 7th 1843

Light airs from the East & fair, at 1 P.M. saw a sail to the South, stood for her & spoke her, she was from Charleston bound to Philadelphia, 3 days out. Saw whales.

Lat at 12, 30 11 N.
Lon 75 11 45 11 W.

May Monday the 8th 1843

First part this 24 hours Pleasant, Last part Fresh winds from S.S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a ship to the Eastward & stood for her, at 6 P.M. spoke her, she was from Liverpool bound to Charleston, 40 days out. Saw whales.

Lat at 12, 30 11 N.
Lon 75 11 45 11 W.

May Tuesday the 9th 1843

Fresh gales & Squally, at 6 P.M. saw a sail to the South, stood for her & spoke her, she was from Boston bound to the South, 2 days out. Saw whales.

Lat at 12, 30 11 N.
Lon 74 11 45 11 W.

May Thy 10 Th sen and 1849 Charleston Ground
At 8 this day Speak Vessel from South West Brough
at 1 Pelt saw the Brig Clarion bound to Savan
so ends this day & Lat 30 11 21 Lon 74 11 52 11 16 W.

May the 11 Th sen and 1849

Fresh Gales & cloudy
with rain, neither very Thick & hazy, at 2 Pelt saw
The Brig Lewis Bruce Bound to Jacksonville 3 week from Boston
26 Days Spoke at 3 Pelt saw a Sail of Spoke Vessel
going quick to windward towards & gave chase got up
Shade at 4 & sent on board at 5 Pelt saw another Sail of
Sperm Whales so nigh night coud not get on
Lon 74 11 04 11 5 W Lat 30 11 15 at 4 Pelt, a fine
single reef Mainsail & workers to windward at 6 P
M set all sail and stood N N W saw the Brig
S South at 12 m Lat 30 11 2 Lon 73 11 20 11 45 W

May the 12 Th sen and 1849

Fresh gales &
cloudy, the first part last night very
squally with heavy showers at 2 P M
D kept the ship off & on, at 5 came to again & stood
up Shorter at 11 got aback at 12 more sharp again
no observ the day Lat & Lon not ascertained DE

May the 13 Th sen and 1849

Fresh gales
[illegible]

May the 14 Th sen and 1849

Fresh gales and
[illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday the 16th 1849

Fine breezy from S.W. to W.S.W. & very thick
hazy, at 8 P.M. took in 2 reefs handing at 11 A.M.
in 6 Fathoms at all sail, handing up at 1 P.M. and 12 Noon
in Lat 37.08 Lon 73.53.45 W. Fine end Sunday.

Remarks Mon. Wednesday the 17th 1849

Fine weather the first part this day with
S.W. breezes, part squally & at 4 P.M. ended
with light variable Calms & at 8 A.M. light airs & Calms
during the forenoon, at 10 Sighted a Brig
standing to the Southward, at 12 noon Lat 37.09 Lon 73.36.15 W.

Remarks on board Thursday the 18th 1849

Fresh gales this day, Sixth gales from S.W. very
squally with heavy rain, at 4 P.M. took in Sails
double reefed the M. sail & set Trysail, at 6 P.M.
hauled up S.W. to Southward under Bare
Poles until, at 12 Lat. 39.42 Lon 73.45.15 W.

May Saturday the 19th 1849

Fine part of this 24 hours fine breezes from S.W. to
W.N.W. part heavy gales from S.W. very squally with rain
& Pale sun Squalls, Schooners called and reefed shewn set
Sails in part, at 2 P.M. took Sprit sail down & at 6 P.M.
hauled up S.W. the forenoon & closely reefed the Topsails, and fired
the forenoon at 8 saw a reefs, to the Southw, very heavy squall
from the N.W. close Ship & A.M. so ended the day, Fresh winds

May Sunday the 20th 1849

Heavy gales from the S.W. ship hove to heading N.
under Bare Poles Fore topmast staysail, & Trysail
unbent Foremast, at 4 P.M. took in Mizen. Boat. Still
blowing very [illegible] with heavy showers of rain at 12 noon
Lat 38.08 N. Lon [illegible] so ended the

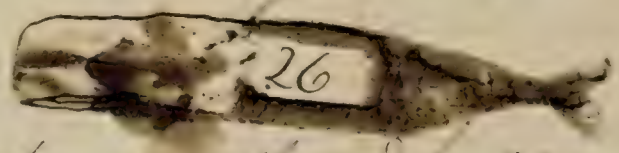
[illegible] Lat 30 11 02

Remarks on board Mary Ann 22d 1849

[illegible] Lat 30 11 02 West

Remarks on board Mary Ann 22d 1849

[illegible]

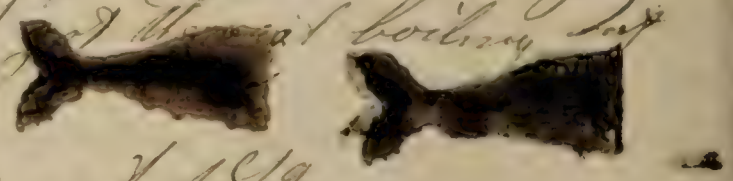


Remarks on board Mary Ann 23d 1849

[illegible]

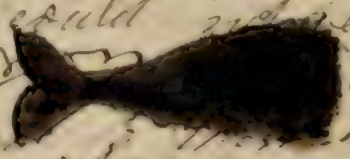
Remarks on board Mary Ann 24th 1849

[illegible]



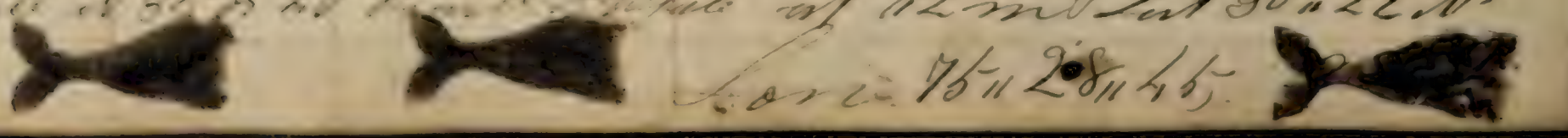
Remark on board Mary Ann 25th 1849

[illegible]



Remarks on board Mary Ann 26th 1849

[illegible]



Remarks on board May the 27th 1849

Fine pleasant weather & light winds from the S.W. at 8 A.M. the first of the day at 3 P.M. saw an whale & lowered the Boats & struck & killed one, at sunset & lowered Boat, could not get it, Lay near on in Indian Boat, could not come at it, Lay hove to all night, at 12 30 saw Land at 12 30 1/2 Lon 75 15 W.

Remarks on board May the 28th 1849

At this 24 hours fine pleasant & light winds from S.W. & W.S.W. & calm, with heavy Westerly Swell & Steering at 6 A.M. set sail & stood to the S.W. at 8 A.M. saw a Bark at 12 Noon 30 Lon 75 25

Remarks on board May the 29th 1849

Fine pleasant & light winds from W.S.W. & W. & calm during the night at 6 A.M. saw an whale & lowered the Boats & struck & killed one, at 6 P.M. set sail to the South saw the 6 A.M. saw land at 12 M. Lat 29 45 Lon 75 24 45

Remarks on board, May 30th, 1849

Fine pleasant & light breezes from W.S.W. & W.N.W. at 1 P.M. saw a sheet of Seaweed & hove to & struck at 2 Lopped & plucked on the Starboard Boat, at 2 1/2 took him along side & got on for the Head at 3 1/2 struck a 16 Barrels Sperm Boat, & lowered after him & got fast again, at 4 Minutes past 4 parted & came on board & took in sail

at 8 A.M. got Boats & cutting in the whale, set sail Lat. by Dead Reckoning 29 45 Lon. by Chronometer 75 Saw another Brig, to the Westward set the same again at 10, so ends this day with moderate

Remarks on board May the 31st 1849 ends

At 1 P.M. this day Light breezes from S.W. & W.S.W. Employed Cleaning & Repairing Boats & Gear at 6 A.M. Heaving to, at 6 A.M. saw a Bark to the Eastward, at 12 took a Boat & went on board of her so ends this day with Moderate

Remarks on board Bounce The 1st succeed 1849

First part of this 24 hours heavy rains with frequent squalls of wind at 8 stood down the coast, moored the Ship at 4 am and turned in the Boats, saw 2 strange sail to the Northward at 9 AM came on board Mr Dutch Ship Master of Brenmore from Port Louis Mauritius 25 got some Provisions out at 12 am stood off & on at 4 PM came down with Bruce Lat 30.30 Lon 75.27 DC sounded the day

June The 2d succeed 1849

Pleasant gale, steer S.W. & West in hazy weather at 4 PM stood the Ship Boxer standing S & E at 5 PM Northed and 2 sail hoisted the general Colours saw at 12 noon ship N.N.E at 6 AM set sail & the Boxer at 12 tacked ship to S.E. Lat 30.31, Lon 69 meridian alt

June The 3d succeed 1849

First part this day fine pleasant weather & light breezes from South East Lat by account 29.57 Lon 74.27 at 4 PM saw a large Barque & soon after

June The 4th succeed 1849

First part this day Fresh gales steer S.E by S with very heavy cross sea at 2 PM close reefed the Main sail, & handed the Spanker and had heavy squalls, & rain at 6 PM set the Foresail and so stood all Night at 8 AM set main sail & the Boxer at 12 tacked ship to S.E. Lat 30.31, Lon 69 meridian alt

June The 5th succeed 1849

At 1 PM 24 hours fine weather & Light airs from Southward ship standing to Westward at 6 PM took sights found ourselves by Lat 29.45 Lon 71.0 saw a sail at 8 AM at 12 Boxer in Sight Lat 30.22. Ship 46.16 Lon moderate & fine weather

June The 6th succeed 1849

[illegible] at 4 PM [illegible] at 12 [illegible] Lat 29.45 Lon 71.0 [illegible]

Remarks on board Brig Medford 1849

June the 7th sea acct 1849

First part Tuesday, fine light winds from South
and East, had some rain. Got from James quarter
at 10 P.M. took departure, shipped 2 seamen at
Bergen, set D.M. took in mainsail, at 6 P.M. up
with the Aggie and Jemmie, at 8 P.M. spoke
at 12 P.M. Let 31 11th N Lon 1 mile under
the ends Shetland

June the 8th sea acct 1849

Fresh gales all this 24 hours, from South
and South East, ship pumping & sounded at 6 P.M.
in 60 fathoms, at 8 P.M. light, at 10 P.M.
in 50 fathoms, at 12 P.M. 48 fathoms, at 12
on 82 00, 12 23 West 60 miles the day

June the 9th sea acct 1849

First part this day South gales from
East to East South East, at 12 P.M. Shetland
in 2 P.M. passed Foula, at 4 P.M. took
Mainsail aback, at 5 ditto, at 6 P.M. up
with the Aggie and Jemmie, at 8 P.M. spoke
the Lady A, at 8 Jell up on board Bark Mountaineer
of Liverpool from Baliza loaded with logwood Mahogany
& got some Rigging & Spanish oil & Let them have
Barrel of Bread Lon 7 11 15 11 45 W Lat 32 11 26

June the 10th sea acct 1849

First part of this 24 hours Light winds from West
and South, fresh gales & squally & Thunder & Lightning &
frequent showers of rain at 6 took the mainsail & at
8 took in staysail & reefed topsail & close reefed &
at 8 Bell took in Mizen sail & set Foresail &
Spencer, at 10 set Mizen sail & Let 1 Reef
took them in at 2 set them & took the mizen from
& Mr with frequent squalls Lat at 12 32 11 50
Lon not ascertained

June the 11th sea acct 1849

Fresh gales the whole day & stormy & with
heavy showers of rain & a good deal of thunder
& lightning, ship carrying Close & E. at 6 A.M. set
double reefed topsails & Mizen sail, at
12 noon Lat by ascertained, Lon 64 11 59 W

June The 12th 1849

Remarks on board Brig Medford, from Bermuda

Fresh gales from the westward the first part of this day & very squally, with Showers of Rain & Lightning with heavy Showers of Rain at 4 PM, spoke Schr Hebburn of Newcastle, bound to St Kitts got some Papers & Letters ready to send on board & Hove to & sent the Boat on board & Capt Tuck & the Mate & 2 Men came on board of us & took a Pilot & Boat for Bermuda, at 8 abreast of Light-house & 2 or 3 more boats also came off to us

June The 13th 1849

First part This day Fresh gales from NE & at 4 PM came to anchor in the Harbour of St George-town Bermuda, discharged Pilot Boat & took another Pilot & Boat & hauled in to the wharf & congratulating my mates at getting safe Port, & finished the official Boats & came to the Hotel

June 14th 1849

Light breezes & fair weather, went from NE into the Harbour & to the wharf in St George-town Bermuda the Ship in order, & Crew as usual

June 15th 1849

Light winds from NE & fair, employed the most part of the day in refreshing & refreshing Boats which is getting from wharf for use of the Ship

June 16th 1849

Fine, at 9 Clock from NE, ship employed as the most part of the day in refreshing & refreshing Boats & getting from wharf for use of the Ship, at 2 Clock came on board 2 Pilots, one belonging on board at 3 or 4 Clock, took in our Anchors & Chains, & proceeded out as &.

June The 17th 1849

Fine winds from NE, ship employed as the most part of the day in Refreshing & Refreshing & getting from wharf for use of the Ship, at 2 Clock came on board 2 more Pilots belonging on board & proceeded out of the Harbour & Channel, at 3 Clock came on board the Pilot Boat & at 4 Clock came on board

Remarks on board Brig Medford

June the 18th sea aed 1849

Fine weather & day Laborers with on shore, the other Recovery employed on board in good time we ended Wednesday at 12 o'clock in the P.M. & got underweigh & made the Bermuda

June the 19th sea aed 1849

Fine weather & light variable winds from the Westward, ship standing out of the harbor of Bermuda, at 1 P.M. discharged the Pilot & Boat from the ship & Fine weather, but cloudy, wind Variable & light & at 7 P.M took in sail & hove to for the night & at 8 A.M. made sail, at 11-12 in Lat 32°10 Lon 63°50'45" W.

June the 20th sea aed 1849

Fine weather, & light variable winds from E & N.E. & at 1 P.M. saw Bermuda E.S.E. distant about 8 Leagues, at 4 P.M. lost sight of Land, at 5 P.M. saw Land from the mast head bearing E.S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship & S.S.E. at 9 P.M. hove to & at 12 in Lat 32°09, N Lon 63°00

Remarks on board June 21st sea aed 1849

Fine light winds from N.E. & ship standing to the Westward, at 1 P.M. took in sail, at 5 P.M. set sail & stood to the Eastward, at 12 in Lat 32°45 Lon 62°57', the crew employed in turning in sight

June 22d sea aed 1849

Fine light winds from N.N.E. & N.E. & ship running 8 Knots by the log, at 12 in Lat 32°44 Lon 62°09', the crew employed in turning in sight

June 23d sea aed 1849

Fine light winds the whole day, from the N.E. & ship running different courses through the day at 1 P.M. took in sail & hove to, at 5 P.M. set sail & stood to the Westward through the night, at 12 in Lat. 32°44 Lon 62°12' the crew employed in turning in sight

June The 24th Sea accd 1849

Sea lit- breezes from the Eastward shift round
Sth & W. round of the day, & so end a veil
At the 1st part employed D. Southward, Landsman
Hogseil, on discovering Sail reporting Strangers &
Sounding many fathom soft Ooze day

Last mid Longitude

June Monday The 25th Sea accd 1849

Pleasant gales The whole day from Westward
& NWoothe, shipreporting S & W 5 A Merchant
sail at 7 pm a Sloop of Portsmouth so ends the
day all hands at work 24 Hours Lon 55°.6-2W

Tuesday June The 26 Th Sea accd 1849

Fresh fore & aft Tuesday light breezes from East-
ward, part cloudy weather Sounding 28 fm
remaining 24 & 25 fm 6 & 7 Bells noon
employed Double reefing Topsail & Sounding
before Captain Stanning mid ends.

Last Sun[illegible] Lon mid Longitude

June The 27th Sea accd 1849

Fresh breezes & Cloudy from the Westward
& NW Light Squalls & rain at 5 PM
for which we Strike Sounding & Sail
Lay all noon Sounding 18 fm Soundings 28

June The 28 Sea accd 1849

Light breezes & fair weather Sounds from
the South & Westward, the after part
of the day & Night Squally & rainy Sounding
from 32 to 12 fm Lon 4°11.3 Lat

June 29 Th Sea accd 1849

Light breezes & cloudy weather Sounds from
the South & Westward at noon Sounding 8 fm
Pebble & Shell ground at 1 PM saw a Sail
to the Westward at 2 Ordered Boat to board
her at 4 Returned & Reported her a Merchant
Lon 4°10 Th Soundings as

June The 30 Th Sea accd 1849

Light fair Weather & Cloudy Sounds from 8 to
6 fm at 6 PM saw the Land bearing
S & W at 8 Hove to for the Boat at 9 Returned
with Mr Hooper Midshipman & 3 Men at 10
Sounded in 7 fm at 12 Lat 52°53
Lon 4°2.5

Remarks on board Prince Alfred 1st mate at sea 1849

Fresh gales this first 8 this day pleasant 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. hauled up for Breakers could not make them at 3 tacked again to Eastward 7 took in sail at 12 in Lat 34.00 Lon 47.20

July the 2d. 1st mate at sea 1849

Fresh gales this first part this 24 hours from the Southward & this heading to the westward for Breakers at 3 P.M. tacked & this E.S.E. could not make them at 8 P.M. tacked & this E.S.E. at 11 P.M. set all sail to Eastward at 6 Lizard for Breakers at 12 noon Lat 33.45 Lon 47.54

July the 3d 1st mate at sea 1849

Fresh variable & squally with rain & E. & this morning & Southward at 6 P.M. tacked & this E.S.E. at 8 P.M. set all sail & at 12 Lat 33.30 Lon 45.16 Seconds the Variable

July the 4th 1st mate at sea 1849

First part this 24 hours pleasant gales from E.S.E. Last part fresh gales & Squally at 6 P.M. saw a Bark to the Eastward at 7 P.M. tacked & this E.S.E. at 8 P.M. set all sail to E.S.E. at 12 Lat 32.26 Barque to Southward bound to the E.N.E. Lon at 12 44.54

July the 5th 1st mate at sea 1849

First part this 24 hours pleasant breezes from E.S.E. & this morning at 8 A.M. tacked & this E.N.E. at 12 Lat 33.26 Lon 44.30

July the 6th 1st mate at sea 1849

First part this day pleasant & variable from E. & N.E. last part fresh gales & squally at 7 P.M. rain, saw a vessel to Eastward at 8 P.M. took in sail & set by said at 12 set whole sail to Northward & Eastward Lon 44.26

July 7th 1st mate at sea 1849. Fair weather this 24 hours first part E.N.E. & E. last part E. & this morning at 8 A.M. tacked & this E.N.E. at 12 Lat 33.04 Lon 43.00

Remarks on board Brig Medford Provincetown

Sunday The 8 of June Anno 1849.

Fine weather, the whole day & very smooth, wind from Eastward, hove to during the watches short sail, so ends the day Ended Lat 32,,20

June The 9th Sun Anno 1849

Brig Intrepid weather very smooth & light winds from S.S.E to East Part of the Ships at 6 Pell sail & Pell SE sun sail standing to the Northward at 12 Lat by Ob 32,,26, Lon 42,,29 W. End of watch

June The 10th Sun Anno 1849

Fine Light airs from the Eastward & Pell at 6 Pell hove to & Pell sail & Pell steering to the Northward & Westward at 12 Lat 32,,20 Lon 42,,23,,45 W.

June The 11th Sun Anno 1849

Fine breezes from E & E.S.E with light squalls of rain at 6 Pell hove to sail steering at 5 Pell set all sail to the at 12 in Lat 33,,56 Lon 42,,25

July The 12th Sun Anno 1849

Pleasant breezes from the Eastward at 4 Pell hove to sail steering at 6 Pell set sail & Pell & Pell more or less Brig the hope of Glasgow from Liverpool bound to Pernambuco at 12 in Lat 34,,46 Lon. 42,,30 W

July The 13th Sun Anno 1849

All this day with light breezes from the Eastward steering at 6 Pell in company with Brig Parker Cook Pernambuco 24 days out 150 Barrels Provisions at 6 Pell set stays sail & Pell & Pell & Pell & Pell hove to Cook no sight at 12 in Lat 34,,46 Lon 45 minutes

From Providence on a Whaling Voyage.

July the 14th Sea and 1849

Fine weather & pleasant all this 24 hours at 5 P.M. Block Island S.W. by W. 7 Miles & called them Large Sperm Whales 6 miles off, going to windward very quick, at 8 P.M. took my departure & bought ship N. by W. all sail at 5 A.M. set all sail to the N.W. & W. Lat 35°11'25" Lon 25°11'50"

July the 15 Sea and 1849

Fine weather the whole day & smooth sea a number of porpoises playing & at 6 P.M. spoke a Ship, 5 miles off to leeward she was standing to the Southward & Eastward, & numbers of birds about. At 8 lost sight of her, & at midnight the Wind hauled to the N.E. & blew fresh all the whole day Lat 35°16 Lon 25°11 W.

June the 16th Sea and 1849

Pleasant gale the whole day, saw a number of Porpoises, & saw the Block Island, & Montauk Light, saw a number of Porpoises all day, set whole sail, saw Breeches, and Sperms. Saw often but one rising at 12 in Lat 35°26 N. Lon 24°37' W.

June the 17th Sea and 1849

Fresh gales & squally the whole day, saw 2 sail bound to the South E. and from South East saw 2 Ships & 2 Barques. Observed the 4th day Lat 35°16 Lon 25°11 W.

June the 18th Sea and 1849,

Fine weather the whole day & high winds whole sail, saw a number of Breeches called them Porpoises at 7 took in sail at 5 P.M. set whole sail, at 12 M. Lat 35°08 Lon 25°11'45" W.

June the 18 Sea and 1849,

Fine breezes from the Eastward & Northward saw a number of Porpoises, at 9 P.M. saw a sail bound to Sperm, supposed Barque the Captain plays upon Lancers & got a chase boat ready but not hoisted, at 12 came on board, and 2 sail to Westward Lat not observed Lon 24°11'51".

June The 20th sea a ed 1849

Fine pleasant Day, Wind S.W. Light from
Capt at Cap, chas. at Fernandez, till 8 P.M.
at gun up down, night Calm, fresh P.M. Light
thg ship off Pos a Brig which proved to be
Long Brice Pernambuco 3 mos out 90 Bones
Down Guessing will be till 9½ Pell at 5
Altered all yards to Northward, at 12 in Lat
35.16 Lon 44.54

June The 21st sea a ed 1849

Fine weather. Winds moderate from E.N.E
at 6 P.M. backing round, at 8 P.M. ed - sit
the S.E. more the Barque Parker Coach, to miles
- bearing E.P.E, at 12 Lat 34.51 Lon 43.56

June The 22d sea a ed 1849

First part Strong Breezes with heavy Squalls
Reefed Topsails Split Jib Split Foresail
at 6 P.M. the Barque Parker Coach in Company
with her. Hove to P.M. at 11 Light Breezes
and Variable Set Foresail again, at 12 Lat
34.56 Lon 44.14 West

June The 23d sea a ed 1849

Fresh gales The latter 24 hours, from the E
and ENE gusty with showers Dark, Rattlesnake in
sight E by S at 6 P.M. and to Leeward
and Squally, Reefing, at 7 P.M. hauled the
Foresail up Reefed Topsails and Foresail set
Split Jib, and Light Breeze at 11 P.M. Split Jib
and 12 Set the new Jib, Lat 34.47 Lon 44.25 W

June The 24th sea a ed 1849

Fine weather Strong Breezes and Squally
Reefed Topsails at 6 P.M. at 8 P.M. Set
Foresail Reefed Topsails and Jib, at 12 Lat 34.11
Lon 44.40 W

June The 25th sea a ed 1849

Fine weather the latter day Light Airs and
Calms Employed Repairing Sails and Rigging
Lat 33.56 Lon 44.40 W

Remarks on board Brig Wenford.

July The 26th 1849

Fine pleasant weather to light winds from Northward & Westward & Cloudy all employed with the Sea Boats Cable & Bower Anchors and Steering Sails & the Boats in the Water, & two other Ships Boats Lat 35°11'

July the 27th 1849

Fine weather the first part this day & Moderate Last fresh gales & squally with rain at 5 PM Lowered for Boats & fish & got one Dolphin & two Bonetas in & saw a few Flying Fish but it was for most of the Day Calms & Light airs Lat 34°11' Lon 41°08

July the 28th 1849

Fresh gales & squally with rain at 2 AM Broke out of Bed & Parted all 6 and a shoal of Shergo Grampuses, at 9 AM Backed & filled & made Sail and at 12 PM Hove Log Lat 35°06 Lon 41°35

July the 29th 1849

Fine weather the whole day & moderate pleasant wind & Cloudy, saw two Boats & Sail & Sargasso Weed & Boobies round the Ship all day & night & at 12 AM Lat 34°16 Lon 40°08

July the 30th 1849

Fine weather but rather rough & unsteady from the N.W. at 5 PM Shortened Sail & Hove to & kept the Ship off & on all night & at 12 AM Lat 33°56 Lon 40°00

July the 31st 1849

Fresh gales & squally the whole 24 hours with heavy rain at 2 PM Lowered down Jolly Boat & Backed & filled but could not get past at 6 PM Hove to & kept Ship under Fore & Aft Sail, at 8 PM Bore away & Scudded under Bare Poles all night at 12 AM Lat 33°35 Lon 40°28

Remarks on board Brig Medford of
August the 1st 1849

Fresh gales & squally with frequent showers
& spent 6 Pt to S.W. by S. & W.N.W. set topgal
bunt sail, saw a sperm whale & lowered &
set fore, Main sail & main topsail & hove
to at 8 P.M. Main sail & main topsail & hove to at 12 in Lat 33, 50 Lon 66, 53.

August the 2d 1849

Fresh gales the whole day & very squally from
the S.W. & W.N.W. at 4 P.M. took in
sail hoisted & set at 5 A.M. set fore Main
sail & topsail & set topgallt. & flying jib
at 6 A.M. stood to the westward. Boat was sent to
to a good for nothing at 12 Lat 34 11 18 Lon 66 11 46

August the 3d 1849

Fresh gales & squally with rain & thunder
Main topsail reefed at 2 P.M. took in
sail at 5 A.M. set fore Main topsail & topgallt.
sail at 11 Saw a pod Blackfish & one Sperm Whale
Boat, sharpfin at 12 Lat 34 11 41 Lon 70 11 38 11 45 W
Main topsail & jib set

August the 4th 1849

Fresh Gales from the W.N.W. & very
squally with rain at 3 P.M. took in Main topsail
& Jib & set double reefed Main topsail at 12 in
Lat 35 11 25 Lon 70 11 33 11 45 W

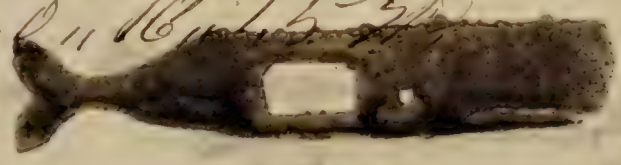
August the 5th 1849

Fresh gales & squally with rain & thunder
at 2 P.M. took in fore topsail & double reefed
Main topsail & hove to at 4 P.M. Main topsail to the mast
at 8 P.M. set fore topsail & stood to the westward
at 12 Lat 34 11 20 11 W. Lon 70 11 45 11 15 W

Provincetown, William Tyer Master

August the 7th 1845

The weather light airs from West & NW at 12 the Boat lowered for the whales, after stopping them 2 or 3 hours, the Starboard Boat struck on Spouter a 90 or 100 Barrell Whale we got captured, then went down in the Starboard Boat picked up the Starboard Boats crew, & then went in to the gam & struck a 25 Barrell whale & got them to Ship[s] & captured in the Bargain the Whole Boats being fast was obliged to cut, & come & pick up the rest of the ships crew, at 5 PM lowered the Starboard Boat, but she would not float, we got down the Larboard Boat, & left her in the water broke out casking & then, Lowered the Starboard Boat to get the large whale[s] she being a Spitsh equal not get fast, gone then up & kept the gam off NE at 6 saw a School of Killers took in Boat & kept the ship NE by N & at 10 PM hove to till daylight, at 4 past lowered for more Sperm whales, they going quick equal them up & came on board at 12 Lat 34.48 Lon 44.16



August the 8 the sea rose high

Fresh gales & very squally, saw[d] from SSW at 1 PM Lowered the Larboard Boat quick & struck a Sperm Whale in the Starboard Boat then at 4 PM Lost sight of them kept the Ship under reef Topsail fore sail & Main sail on till 12 and blowed fresh & took in Gaff & Mainsail, at 12 Noon in Lat 34.53 Lon 44.54

August the 9th saw a sail high

Fresh gales the chief day, from SW at 5 PM took in Square sail & double reefed Topsails which steadily to Southward & at 8 PM backed to NW & 2 PM took in the Larboard Boat & made sail, so ends the At 12 Lat 34.37, Lon 44.55,

August the 10 saw a sail high

Heavy gales from SW with heavy squalls running at 2 PM hauled up the Foresail at 12 Noon close reefed Fore Topsail & Lat 34.35 Lon no account

August the 11 the sea rose high

First part this day heavy gales from SW shifting to 100 miles Topsail & close reef Foresail at 5 PM set the Fores'l more moderate at 8½ set whole sail & the SW wind from at 12 noon Lat, 34.30 Lon 44.18 PM

Remarks on board Brig Medford, on a
Voyage to the Pacific ocean

August 1st 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the N.W. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat. 34° 12 N Lon 120° 30' West

August 2d 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat. 34° 12 N Lon 120° 30' West

August 3d 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West, heavy squalls,

August 4th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant The first part
heavy squalls, & part the last part, with
heavy head Sea & adverse Current at 4½ PM Took
in the Main Sail & Double reefed it at 8 PM
Set Fore Sail & Double reefed it at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West

August 5th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West, heavy squalls,

August 6th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant The first part
heavy squalls, & part the last part, with
heavy head Sea & adverse Current at 4½ PM Took
in the Main Sail & Double reefed it at 8 PM
Set Fore Sail & Double reefed it at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West

August 7th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West, heavy squalls,

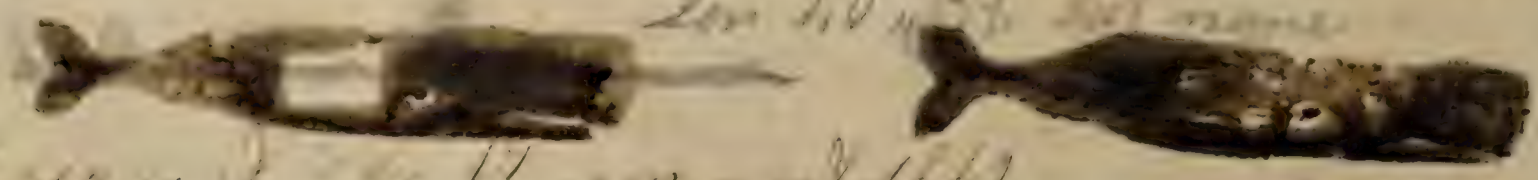
August 8th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West, heavy squalls,

August 9th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West, heavy squalls,

August 10th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West, heavy squalls,

August 11th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West, heavy squalls,

August 12th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West, heavy squalls,



August 13th 1849 Fine weather & pleasant breezes
Gale from the S.E. at 4 PM Set Fore
and Main Sails Double reefed & Close
hauled to the Eastward at 8 PM Set
Main Sail Double reefed at 12 PM
Lat 34° 21 N Lon 120° 21 West, heavy squalls,

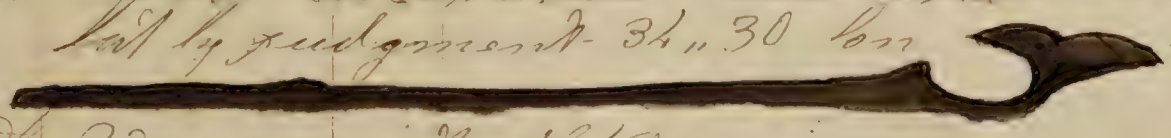
2 Whaleing Voyage William Dyer Master

August the 18th 1849

Fine weather The whole first Parts employed in setting up, & burning & rigging said a Number of Grampuses & Finfish at 6 Oclock in sight, at 6 P.M. Hove to the Ships head, at 10 Ended with a steady breeze, at 12 Lat 34.11 Lon 28.30

August the 19 sea week 1849

Fine weather & light winds Employed all day and a great many Grampuses & Porpoises about 6 P.M. saw a large Sperm Whale to leeward & gave chase, but before we got to him he was out of sight, came on board at 9 P.M. at 12 Lat & Lon got a certain observation Ship by judgment 34.30 Lon Observation 40.45. W



August the 20 sea week 1849

Fine weather light winds from the Westward at 11 A.M. saw a shoal of Sperm Whale, gave chase in 2 Boats & struck and killed 3 of them, at 12 Lat 34.46 Lon Observation

August the 21st sea week 1849

Fine & pleasant & clear weather & fine wind saw a large gang of Whales about 6 Miles off, struck 2 of them, killed one, the other sunk, at 12 Lat 35.05 Lon 41.15

August the 22 sea week 1849

Fine weather light winds from the E & at 2 P.M. in the middle watch saw a Sperm Whale about the same time, at 4 A.M. got alongside of him & killed him, at 12 Lat 35.04 Lon 41.00

August 23d sea week 1849

Fine weather & light winds from East & East S. at 8 A.M. stood down, 30 Barrels at 11 struck a squall & Rain & rain Lat at 12 35.42, Lon 42

August the 24th sea week 1849

Fine weather light winds from W. NW. sun rising N by E at 8 A.M. saw a number of Grampuses, at 12 Lat 34.38, Lon 41.00

Remarks on Board H.M. Ship Volcano.

August the 25th 1849

Fine weather & light winds from N.W. To day saw 2 sail bound E. Latitude obs. 12 Longitude at 12 P.M. Kept the ship off N.E. at 1 P.M. saw a Breeze to Westward, at 4 took in sail & set the Topsail at 5 A.M. set a Foresail to S.E. saw small Breezes at Noon Lat 34.55 N. Long 10.48 W.

August the 26th 1849

Fine weather & light winds from N.E. at 4 P.M. saw small Breezes, at 7 took in sail & steered to N.W. Lat 34.16 N. Long 11.40 W. Noon reckoning

August the 27th 1849

Fine weather & light & baffling winds the whole day, at 1 A.M. saw a ship bound E. at 12 Lat 34.30 Long 9.00 W.

August the 28th 1849

Fine weather the whole day light winds from S.W. to N.W. & regularly with light rain, saw two sail bound Eastward, at 12 Lat 34.52 Long 10.23.

August the 29th 1849

Fine weather & light winds from the N.W. & N.E. to day saw shoals of Porpoises, & saw a sail bound to the Eastward. Lat at 12 35.0 N. Long 11.16.

August the 30th 1849

Fine weather the whole day with light winds & baffling, saw at 1 A.M. a Ship bound E. at 12 Lat 34.30 Long 9.00 W.

August the 31st 1849

Fine weather the whole day with regular winds & fine weather, saw at 1 P.M. a Vessel bound E. at 12 Lat 34.24 Long 8.00 W.

[illegible]

Prov. Town William Jas Mantes

September the 2d, sea a cot 1849

First part this day heavy Gales & squally with heavy showers of hail & rain, Sat 2 PM took the first reef in the Mizzen, & 3 the second reef in the Mizzen, & soon after got the Fore & Main reefed, & set the Fore Storm Stay sail & Main Stay sail at 6 PM veered away Topmast Studding Sail, and Lower Studding Sail to the Starboard, during the night the wind moderated & at 4 AM got the Fore & Main reefed sails off her, & at 6 took in the Fore Storm Stay sail & set the Fore Stay sail at 8 AM a very heavy Gale, was rain squall at 10 AM it moderated, at 12 took in the Mizzen Storm Stay sail, & reefed the Fore Sail, was

[illegible] and heard [illegible]

[illegible]

September the 7th sea sick 1849

[illegible] blowing with [illegible] the sea and [illegible]
[illegible] at 6 [illegible] the aforesaid
[illegible] with [illegible] the N.N.E. [illegible]
at 12 [illegible] Lat 28.20 Lon 37.30 W

September the 8th sea sick 1849

[illegible] with [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] at 6 [illegible] at 12 [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 28.20 Lon 37.30 W

September the 9th sea sick 1849

Light winds from S.E. to S.S.E with rain & a very heavy sea from N.E. at 6 P.M. [illegible] the Main sail & Mizen [illegible] at 12 [illegible] Lat. 32.32 N Lon [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat 32 [illegible] Lon 24.53.11

September the 10th sea sick 1849

[illegible] with [illegible] and heavy sea with [illegible] at 6 P.M. [illegible] Lat 32.32 [illegible] Lon 24.53.11

September the 11th sea sick 1849

Fine [illegible] light winds from S.E. to E.S.E with [illegible] at 6 P.M. [illegible] Lat 32.32 [illegible] Lon 24.53.11

September the 12th sea sick 1849

Light [illegible] with [illegible] and heavy sea, [illegible] at 6 [illegible] Lat 32.32 [illegible] Lon 24.53.11

of Lyttelton Province of William Pages Master

September The 13th 1849

Calm all the first part of this day employed
Bringing up sight Coasting Vessels
at work all day Employed Discharging
Lat at 12 30 Long 172 25.

September The 14th 1849

First part this day Light Variable Winds
& Calm Ship standing to NNE & all hands employed
in ships duty last part Calm & rainy, to day
finished Discharging Set up Rigging on this
Vessel Side Large ship in sight Steered
NNE Westward 20 Obs

September The 15th 1849

First part this 24 hours Calm, & Steady
with Light Variable Winds Employed Getting
from Ship Hold Cargo Ballasting at 6 PM Took Light Breeze
from SSE, Ship still on Eight & Eastward Course
until Four this morning at 1 PM Past the Ship Nelson
at 12 Lat 39 11 S Long 174 11 E, Course this day, and
same Gradations, all hands Employed Ship

September The 16th 1849

First part of this 24 hours Five Days from
1 PM all hands employed in painting Ship
Ship running at 1 PM Set up Rigging Till 6 PM Course
steered NNE & NE Wind Calm, at Lat Noon
from NE, Course NNE Wind NE Fresh Breeze
Standing out Ship Working Ship Hands employed
with various Jobs about Ship Ballasting
Discharging Cargo Obs Lat Noon Lat 39 11 S Long
30 46 E Ship not discharged all hands employed about Ship
Rigging &c

September The 17th 1849

First part this 24 hours, Light Variable Gales
Ship East at 5 PM Calm with rain at 6 PM Light
Breeze SE Ship Heading NE Set Sail Set Studding
Sail at 2 AM Light variable Winds with rain
at 4 Ship on Starboard Tack at 6 Ballasting
& Repairing Rigging Set up Rigging Painting employed
with various Jobs Obs at Noon Lat 38 11 S Long
Observed 6 Knots per hour Heavy gale from SW

September The 18th Strong Gale NNE Ship Hove
to at 8 AM Wind Light from NE Set Studding Sail
Set again Lat at 12 Noon 36 56 Long 53 13 from
which Place my Departure

Remarks on board Bay of Biscay

H	W.	Course	Winds	Dist	Remarks on board
1	4	WNW½W	NNE	86	Light winds, & calms,
2	4				the whole 24 hours, made
3	4				WNW ½ W Course, hands
4	4				employed in painting
5	4				& putting things
6	4				in order
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	3				
12	4				
1	4				
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	3				
8	4				
9	3				
10	4				
11	4				
12	6				

Variation 2½ Points W'ly

86 Lat by obs 31°51 Lon by D 54°54

Remarks on board September, 11 year of A.D. 1843

H	W.	Course	Winds	Dist	Remarks on board
1	3	WNW	NNE	86	Lat by obs 31°53 Lon by D 55°54
2	3				Light winds & calms
3	2				the 24 hours, made
4	2				good Course, hands
5	3				employed in painting
6	2				& putting things
7	2				in order
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				
1	2				
2	2				
3	2				
4	2				
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	2				
11	2				
12	2				

56 Lat by obs. 31°53 Lon dead R 55°54
by Chro

Remarks on board Brig Westford

H	R	Course	Winds	Dist	Remarks
2	1	~~W by S~~	N W		Sept 20 1849
2	2				All this 24 hours light winds
4	3				from N W to W all hands
4	4				employed in shifting Ballast
4	5				
4	6				
4	7				
4	8	W S W	N W		
4	9				
4	10				
4	11				
4	12				
4	1				
4	2				
4	3				
4	4				
4	5				
3	6				
3	7				
3	8				
3	9				
3	10				Variation 2 points W
3	11				
3	12			SE	Lat by obs 31 11 32 Lon D R 5 6 11 40

Remarks on board Sept 21

H	R	Course	Winds	Dist	Remarks 1849
1	6	N W by N	E N E		All this 24 hours
2	6				Pleasant Gales from E N E
3	6				E to E S E & S E. at 6 P M past
4	6				a Brig bound South, at 10 -- do
5	6				Talking with, Do handed her
6	6		East		Manuscript, Passed a Signal
7	6				of Blackfish, so ends. The day
8	6				all hands employed in Ship
9	6				Duty, Variation Ams. Rigging &c
10	6				
11	6		E S E		
12	6				
1	6				
2	6				
3	6				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6				
8	6				
9	6		S E by E		
10	6				
11	6				
12	6			11	Lat by obs 32 11 15 Lon D R 58 11 11,

Remarks on board Brig Medford Schr
List Saturday the 22 day of Sept 1849

H	R	Course	Winds	
1	1	N W ½ W	South	First part this 24 hours Fresh Gales & squally Last part Cloudy, with Light rains, at 4 P.M. took in sail of main sail & Mizen Steering sails at 8 Hove to under Storm Trysail & Reefed Fore sail
2	1			
3	1			
4	1			
5	1			
6	1			
7	1			
8	1			
9	1			
10	1		S E.	
11	1			
12	1			
1	1			
2	1			
3	1			
4	1			
5	1			
6	1			
7	1			
8	1			
9	1			
10	1			
11	1			
12	1			

Warrington 2 years
Apalachicola

200 Lat B R 34 11 37 Lon I R 62 11 02

Remarks on Board Sept[em]b[e]r 23 day of 1849

H	R	F	Course	Winds	
1	1		N W ½ W	S E	Dark Sunday The 23 day of 1849 First part of the 24 hours heavy Gales from S W squally with rains at 4 P M took in Top gallt sail & Main sail & Bent. & close reefed the topsails & stood to the S E under Storm Trysail & set whole Topsail At 8 set Topgallt sail & mizen staysail to S E & ½ at 12 taken in Top gallt sail & at 2 set the Fore sail at 4 set the topgallt sail & main except almain gaff & flying jib and a shift to N board S. at 6 A M set whole main sail & flying N E at 10 tacked to the N W at 12 and fore noon N W
2	1				
3	1				
4	1				
5	1				
6	1			E S E	
7	1				
8	1				
9	1				
10	1				
11	5				
12	5			N E ½ E	
1	1				
2	1				
3	3				
4	3		W ½ N		
5	4				
6	4				
7	4			N E	
8	4		S W ½ W	N W	
9	3				
10	3			N W	
11					
12					

161

Remarks on board Brig Mexican Lyes Master

Dst September the 24th 1824

H	M	K	Course	Winds	
1	2		N W by W ½ W	S E	
2	2				
3	4				
4	6				
5	6				
6	6				
7	6	5			
8	5				
9	5				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				
1	7				
2	7				
3	7				
4	7				
5	8				
6	8				
7	8				
8	10				
9	10				
10	10				
11	10				
12	10				

First part Dst Brig 24 fresh breezes S E, last part more moderate & squally with 8 & 10 reefs a Brig spoke from Liverpool bound to N. O. at 8 AM steered S W, at 12 Lat by obs 36 11 4 D R 36 11 4

167

Dep 87 Dif Lat 60 Dif Lon 107 Lat by obs 36 11 4 D R 36 11 4

1824

H	M	K	Course	Winds	
1	3		S W	W S W	
2	3				
3	3				
4	3				
5	3				
6	3				
7	4				
8	4				
9	3				
10	3				
11	4				
12	4				
1	1				
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	4				
6	4				
7	4				
8	4				
9	4				
10	4				
11	4				
12	4				

Remarks on board Lyes 25

Brig part Thin day Strong gales from N W & Bloody, very heavy sea from N E & N N W sprung a good quantity of water last part more moderate & clear, quiet-bastiry, saw Bark bound E, at 12 Lat by obs, 37 11 26, Lon D R 65-11 4

N by W ½ W

N N W ½ W 64 Lon D R 65 11 16 Lat by obs, 37 11 26

Dep 28 Dif Lat 57,

Remarks on board Brig Mulford from ca

H	R	Course	Winds	Sail
2	1	N.W½N	S.W	
1	1			
6	3			
8	1			
10	1			
12	5			
2	5			
1/6	5			
8	5			
10	6			
12	2			

Remarks Sept 26 saw at 1849

First part of this 24 hours fresh gales & clear from noon lat 3½ P.M. found they burst foretop gallant back stay. Hoist jib trysail, close close reef gallant sail & topsail & latter over flying jib & reefed the stay & at ½ past 2 set it up & brace all sail again steering North.

First part of this 24 hours fresh gales & clear from noon at 10 A.M. found fore topmast stay sail & at 12 my lat by obs 50.03 at 8 A.M. lay all our selves across the stream with Black Fish dinner lines for them, saw one this A.

Lat obs 2, Lat by D 2 obs 63. Dist 104 Lat & R 38 45.

Lon & R 66 19 long Chr. 65 21

H	R	F	Course	Winds	Sail
2	5	Dist	Course	S.W	
4	5		N.W by N		
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	2				
10	1				
12	1	90			

Remarks Sept 27 saw at 1849

First part of this 24 hours fresh gales from S.W. & clear hoist & P.M. first a long stay bound E. W & A.M. took a heavy squall from the North with rain & split fore topmast stay sail, took in fit & foresail, & close reef M. topsail & foresail at 12 no obs,

Lat obs Lat 24 D.p. 50

Lat by obs 46 Lon & R 67 23 Lat & R 40 17

Lon at 3 P.M. Sept 28 by Chro 68 00,

C Cbearing N.W ½ W, 166

Whole voyage to Providence from Wellfleet Lyes Mas

H.	R.	Winds	Course & Dist	Remarks on board Ship
1	4	S.W by W		28 sea at 1849
2	4			Fresh gales from the
3	4			N, the first part, but
4	4			part from S.W
5	3			saw 2 Brigs bound
6	3			S, Rain set in at 12 but
7	4			by obs 16 m's
8	4			
9	4			
10	4			
11	3			
12	3			
1	2			Lon by Chr, 68 m 20 & R 69 m 15
2	2			Lat by obs 40 m 6
3	4	N 21 W		
4	4			Variation & Point Lookout
5	4			
6	4			
7	11			
8	4			
9	4			
10	4			
11	6			
12	6			

Dist 86 mls.

September. The 29-seventh 1849

H.	H.	Course	Winds	Remarks on board 29
1		N 21° W	S.W by W	First part this 24 hours
2				Fresh gales from S.W &
3				squally, saw a Brig bound
4				South, at 4 P.M. past a ship
5				bound E at 3 P.M. carried
6				fore & flying Jib booms, sent
7				down dressing clothes after taking
8				in sail, at 8 P.M. made
9				sail again & ran N 21° W
10				at 10 & 12 sounded & found
11				30 & 25 fathoms, water fine sandy
12				bottom, at 12 sea pitch dark
1				at 6 A.M saw the South shore
2				of Long Island bore W & SE
3				Gull Island W & S hauled up N
4				& by Chart, N N W, part 5 or 6
5				miles, at 10 saw a fleet
6				of Mackerel fishers at 12 above
7				of Sandy Point moored off
8				all kinds employed in
9				which Lucky no exception
10				
11				Chronometer 30 miles ever
12				

Remarks on board Brig Medford

Sept the 30 th sent out
Boat at 24 hours, Lat 41 19 N
Long from Cape Cod 69 W Middle part
Chatham, S Sld by W 4 miles off Pollock
took the mate from Eastern Point a
member of Crew of fisherman

Remarks on Board Brig Medford of Provincetown
on a Whaling voyage from Provincetown to

Dyer
Capt William Commander

Remarks on Board April the 10 Sea decent 1850
Commences with fresh gales from the North West
being at Anchor in Provincetown harbour
all hands Employd in getting ready for Sea
at 2 P M took in the mast boat and stowed her on Deck
Middle part fresh gales and Clear Weather and
at 5 P M hove short Anchor with the mast head sail
and put to Sea at 12 Meridian fresh and fair Light
Steering East and E N E Hands Employ

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 11 1850
Commences with fresh wind at 6 A M steering
down the Cape Shore at 6 P M Chatham Light
Bore West by South Dist four Leagues, unbent
the Chain and Stowed the Anchors Steering
S E by South wind East at 10 P M Calm
at 2 P M wing South West Steering S S E
at 10 P M Calm Saw Several fishing
Smacks at Anchor Lowered the Boat
and Boarded one of them and got
some fresh fish All hands Employed
on Ship & by fishing Boats and with

Lat by Obs 41:07

Remarks on Board April the 12 Commences with
light airs and Calm All hands Employed on Ships boat-
fishing Boats and so forth Middle part Calm and
pleasant Ends with Light winds from South
steering S E

Lat by obs 38
Long 69:19:00

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1858

April the 13 first part of these 24 hours fine Breezes from Eastward Steering S by W all hands employed Middle part fresh Breezes from East Steering South at 10 P M took in fore topgallant Sail and flying Jib and reeft topsail and main Sail took in quarter Ends with fresh gales from East and Cloudy

Obs obs 38:30 On
Long 68:00

Remarks April 14 Commences with fresh gales from East Steering S by W at 2 P M took in the main Sail at 3 P M the wind Shifted Suddenly to west with a heavy Sea and fresh gales at 6 P M furld the fore topsail and fore Sail and hove to heading to S W Middle and Latter part the Same lying to under a Ballance main Sail Squally with rain Snow and hail

Lat 37:20

Remarks on board April 15 Commences with Strong gales from West Set double reef topgallant yard and took in the flying Jib boom Middle part the Same Ends with heavy gales from W by N Attended with Showers of rain and Squalls of Snow and hail lying to heading to the South and westward

Lat 36:50 Long 65:25

Remarks on Board April 16 1858

First part of these 24 hours heavy gales from N W by W under Short Sail heading to the S W Middle part the Same at 6 P M more moderate made Sail Steering S by E at 10 Set whole topsail and main Sail Latter part Strong gales from North ward Steering E by S

Lat 35:56

Remarks on Board April 17

Commences with Strong gales from North Steering S E at 6 P M heavy gales furled fore Sail and topsail hove to under main Stay Sail heading to the Southward Middle part very heavy gale and a large Sea running Violent Squalls of wind heavy Showers of rain at 10 P M Saw a Brig Steering to the Eastward at 11 P M more moderate Set fore Sail and topsail kept of and west S E Ends wagged and Squally with a heavy Sea

Lat by obs 35:00

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1[illegible]

April the 18 Commences with fresh gales from W W
Steering S & Middle part the same Latter part more
moderate & Squally with rain No obs 8m 34:00
Long 69:30
April 19 first of this 24 hours light winds from
North Steering S & Set the main Sail at 6 Clock took
in the main Sail at 8 & all fresh gales from West
and heavy Squalls took in and furld fore topsail and
fore Sail have the under main Staysail Middle part
heavy gales and very Squally Ends the Same
Lat 33:03

April 20 Commences with fresh gales and Squally
Set fore Sail and Steered of - & Middle part more
moderate Set fore topsail and main Sail at 8 & all
part out the Reefs all hands Employd fitting Boats
Ends with Pleasant gales and fine Weather
Steering S by E
Lat by obs 32:38

April the 21 Commences with Brisk gales from W by
Steering S by E all hands Employd on Ships Duty
Middle and Latter part Ends the Same
Steering East by South mand the mast heads
for a look out for Whales the first time
No obs

April 22 First and Middle part of these
24 hours Brisk gales from West through to S by
Squally with rain Steering S by South
at 10 Clock saw a Strange Sail Steering S & Ends
Squally with rain Wind Southerly to at 6
Clock topsail and furld the main Sail
No obs

April the 23 Commences with Brisk gales from West to
Steered if the wind to the Southward and Eastward
Set Quarter watches Middle more moderate at 6 Clock
set the main Sail Steering by the wind S E by S
End with gentle Breezes from W by N and
Pleasant then Black fish saw a Strange Sail
steering to the Southward and Westward
Lat - 32:00

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

First part of this 24 hours fresh Breezes from North Steering East all hand Employd on Ships Duty at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail heading to the North East Middle part light winds and Pleasant Ends with fine Breezes from West Steering E by North all hands on Ships Duty

Lat by obs 31.25

April 25 Commences with fine weather Steering East by North winds West and western Middle and latter fresh Breezes and Cloudy weather Steering E by S all hands employd as usual on Ships Duty Lat by obs 32:00

Long 50:00

April 26 Commences with fresh winds at N.E. Steering E by S at 6 P.M. Raised a Shoal of Sperm Whales going quick to windward Lowered the Boats but to no purpose took up Boats and Shortened Sail heading to the North Middle part Strong Breezes and hazy Clouds Saw humpback Saw an English Bark Steering to Southward Ends with fine Breezes from North East Steering by the wind E S E.

Lat by obs 32.27

Remarks on Board Saturday April 27 1850

First of these 24 hours Strong Breezes from North East Steering by the wind E S E Middle and latter moderate winds and Cloudy weather Steering by the wind to the East wind all hands employd on Ships Duty Looked up our Cutting Gear and Sails

Remarks on Board Sunday April 28

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from the East and Steering by the N E Saw five Sail Lat by obs 33:42

Remarks on Board Monday April 29

Commences with fresh Breezes from East Steering by the wind at 6 A.M. middle part the same Lat 6 P.M. Spoke the Sarah and Eastward Saw Pinnacles Spoke the Saxon J H Holt of Providence R.I. 18 Days from Charleston S Carolina bound to California Capt Luther Saw Sundry other Sail Steering to the South

Lat 33:57

Long in 45:30

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 30
Commences with fresh winds from E&N E Steering
by the wind to the Southward and Eastward at 6
P.M. Shortened Sail heading to Middle part the same
at 4 A.M. made Sail Steering East wind N&E
Ends with fresh Breezes from N&E Saw Several
Sails Steering to the Eastward
Lat 32:54

Remarks on Board this day the first Commences
with fresh Breezes from N&E Steering East
at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail heading to the Eastward
Middle part the same at 6 A.M. made Sail
Ends with Strong winds from N&W took in
the main Sail, and fill Brig Leaking 150 Strokes
per hour Steering East Lat by obs 33:15
Long 44:50

Remarks on Board Thursday May 2 Commences
with fresh winds and squalls Steering E by N
found a Leak in the water Case Stopt it in part
Middle and Latter part Strong winds from ENE
Steering E by N and E Lat 33:22 Long 42:25

Remarks on Board Friday May the 3 Commences
with Strong Breezes from ENE Steering E by N
Saw fin backs and Porpices Saw one Breach at 7
P.M. Double reeft main Sail reeft topsail Squally
with some rain Middle part the same Steering
E&N E at Daylight made all Sail Steering E
Saw a English Brig Steering East Saw finbacks
grampus Ends Pleasant Lat 34:37

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 4
first part of these 24 hours fine Breezes
from ENE Steering E&N E Saw finbacks
Middle part Calm Latter part Light winds from
ENE Steering E&N E Saw grampuses and
finbacks one Sail in sight Lat by obs 35:01
Lo 39:45

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 5

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes from
ENE and west in SW Steering E&N E
one Sail in Sight Steering NE & by East
2 light variation Lat 36:40
Long 37:54 00

Remarks on Board Brig Medford of Provincetown 1850

Commences with fresh Breezes from W & W Steering
Ent'E Squally with rain Middle part the Same
Ends with fresh Breezes from S & W Steering &c
four Sails in Sight Steering to the Northward
Lat 35:12 Lon 35:46

Remarks on Board Sunday May 7 Begins with
Brisk winds at S W Steering E & E at 5 A M saw
Black fish Lowered the boats for them Saw them no
more rigged the flying Jib Boom and Set the Sail
Middle part Squalls with rain at 6 A M took in main
Sail top gallant Sail Jib and fly Jib Single reefd Fore
Sail Steering fresh with a high Sea running &
hauled to the S & Ends thick Squally Weather
No obs Lg Dr 31:00

Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 8 Commences
with Strong Breezes from S S E at 4 A M saw an
English Ship Steering E & E Middle part the Same
Ends more moderate made Sail Steering E S E
in Mid South thick hazy Weather Saw finbacks
Lat 40:00
Lon 32:30

Remarks on Board Thursday May 9
First and Middle part of these 24 hours
fresh winds from S S W Steering by the
wind to the S & Ends with light variable from
Do Saw the United States Steamer at 10 A M
Saw the Island of Corvo one of the Western
Islands Bearing S S E Dist 25 miles

Remarks on Board Friday May 10 All
these 24 hours Brisk winds from S W
Cruising of the Islands of Corvo and
Flores Saw grampuses and Large quantities
of Squid Saw a Bark Ship to Windward

Remarks on Board Saturday May 11

Throughout these 24 hours Fine Breezes
from the South and Westward Saw a Schooner
to Northward Saw porpoises and grampuses
All hands employed on Ships Duty
Cruising in sight the Islands

Remarks on Board the Brig Hartford 1850

Sunday May 12 All these 24 hours fresh Winds from East to N W Cloudy Smoky Weather Crowing of the Islands to Leeward at 2 PM Spoke and Boarded the Schooner Robert Rake Capt Swift of Provincetown 11 months out 120 lbs Sperm oil So Ends

Monday May 13 Commences with Strong Winds from East Standing off and on Flores Saw Sundry Whales Middle part fresh Winds from North East and Squally at 3 PM run Down under the Lee of Flores very rough at 10 PM Saw Several Sperm Whales Lowering Quick the Mate would Lower the Boats and chased them until near and gave them up for Day Skins Ends very rugged and Squally

Tuesday May 14 Commences with fresh gales from the East Squally rainy weather Cruising the S W of Flores at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part the Same at daylight made Sail and Stood in under the Lee of the Island of Flores Saw five Ships two Bay Standing to the S E Ends with Strong gales from East Took in fore Sail and main Sail

Wednesday May 15 Commences with Strong gales from East and very rugged Lying to on the Lee of the Island Saw Several Sails Middle and latter part the Same Lying under the West End of Flores Saw one Sail So Ends the 24 hours

Thursday May 16 Commences with Strong Winds East Squally with rain Standing off and on the West End of Flores Saw the Schooner R D the wind Middle part moderate at 5 PM made all Sail at 8 PM Took in main Sail Squalls with Heavy Top Sail Squally rainy and rugged Ends the Same Saw Several Sails Standing to the S E and East

Friday May 17 Commences with fresh winds from East Squally Middle and latter part the Same Cruising off Flores and Corvo Saw Fin backs Saw 3 Ships 3 Barks Steering to the South and Eastward

Saturday May 18 Commences the 24 hours fresh Breezes from the East North East and rugged Cruising off Flores Saw Fin backs and Several Sails

So ends

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

All these 24 hours fresh Breezes & Clear
and Cloudy Weather Cruising off the West End of
Flores Saw Sinbads four Sail in Sight

Monday May 20 All these 24 hours fresh gales from
N.E. Cruising off Flores at 6 A.M. Schooner
Detent Sailed Lower Boats for Sperm whales Saw
them going quick to windward did not Lower for the
Saw Several Sail So Lost

Tuesday May 21 All these 24 hours fresh Breezes from
N.E. and very roughly Squally with rain Saw Several Sails

Wednesday May 22 Commences with fresh Breezes from N.E.
Cruising off the west End of Flores at 4 P.M. raised a
Large Sperm Whale, at 5 Lowered the Boats at 6 the
Starboard Boat fastened Sent 3rd Mate to Spouting thick
Blood Ship keeper lost sight of the Boats and run a long ways
to Leeward Larboard Boat Left the Capt with the whale
and passed the Ship but did not find him Lay out all night
the Capt Lay by the whale all night at 8 A.M. Larboard
fell in with the Sch Detent Sailed and went on Board Saw
raised the Brig Ran to Leeward run down and went on Board
Same time the Brig fell in with the Capt and his whale
took her along Side Ends Steered but roughly

Thursday May 23

Commences with fresh Breezes from North East and
Pleasant with a Rough Sea all hands Employed
Breaking out the Blubber room and getting ready for Cutting
in the whale Middle part Squally with Showers of rain
at 4 A.M. Called all hands and hooked on the whale
Cut the Head part away and it Sunk very bad
Commenced Cutting in the Body Ends with Strong
Breezes and raggid

Friday May 24

Commences with fresh Breezes from North East and
Rough Employed Cutting in the Body of the whale Cut
as far as the Lungs and Stopt at 12 P.M. Commenced Boiling
at daylight Cut off the Head and it Sunk and Lost it
finished Cutting the Body Ends raggid with a Bad
Sea wind North East Employed Boiling &c. &c.

Saturday May 25 Comes with fresh Breezes
and very raggid at 2 P.M. finished Cutting more of
Ship Laddy in North Employed Boiling Middle and Latter
part fresh Breezes and very raggid and Squally
with Showers of rain Employed Boiling

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Sunday May 26 Commences with Strong Breezes from the Westward Steering by the wind to the Northward and Eastward very Roughy Middle part the same Employed Boiling at 2 PM Stowed Down 40 Barrels at 4 PM PM finished Boiling
"

Monday May 27 All these 24 hours fresh winds and roughy all hands Employed Boiling and Stowing Down till at 4 PM finished Boiling at noon finished Stowing down till 6 PM Beating up for the Land Ends very ruggid

Tuesday May 28 first part of these 24 hours fresh gales from the West and very roughy all hand Employed Stowing Down Cook wood and So forth Middle and Latter part the Same Standing on Either Tack working up for the Land not in Sight yet

Wednesday May 29 Commences with Strong Breezes from Westward Standing on Either tack at Sunset Shortened Sail Standing to the Southward at 4 PM made Sail Steered E by East made the Island of Sayall Ends more moderate running Down the North Side of St Georges Saw ditto

Thursday May 30 All these 24 hours moderate Breezes from S W Cruising of St Georges and Graciosa Saw Graciosa Saw Several Sail So Ends

Friday May 31 Commences with moderate winds from the S W Cruising Between St Jeane and Graciosa Saw several Sail at 4 PM Spoke and Boarded the Barque Spartan of Boston 6 days out with 50 bbls Sperm oil Middle part Squally with S W Steering W N W at 6 PM Reefed Topsail and main Sail Ends very roughy Steering by the wind W N W for the Islands of Terra and Flores

Saturday June 1st Commences with gales from S W and Squally with rain Steering by the wind Middle and Latter part the Same at 11 PM Saw the Islands of Terra and Flores Steering W N W Saw Several Sail

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1850

Sunday June 2 Commences with fresh Breezes from W S W Steering by the wind on Either Tack working to windward for the islands Carried Sail all night at day Light Saw Canoes Bore away & run 20 miles East Ends with Light winds and fine Weather working to Windward

Monday June 3 Commences with Light winds and fine Weather Cruising of the Island Saw 2 Sails Middle and Latter part Calm Saw Gramposes Porpoises finbacks &c Set all Sail except the main Sail and bent the old one bent the old fore topgallant and fore topmast Stay Sail Saw Canoes N E East 15 miles So Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday June 4 first and Middle part of these 24 hours Calm Saw Canoes Bearing N E at Sunset Lowered the Boats for Exercise moist Boat Leaked very Bad at 8 A M took her in on deck and new timbered her Ends with Light winds from the Westward running down for the Land Saw one Sch Could it be Rake

Wednesday June 5 Commence with Light airs and Pleasant Weather employed on the moist Boat Middle part Calm at 8 A M Left Swift from Schooner Robert Rake Bounded as wanting a Boat having Lost one Boat a few days ago by Being Stove by a Whale first mate Hunt by the Whale Ends with Light winds from the West at 11 A M Saw Black fish Lowered the Boats but to no purpose going quick to Windward

Thursday June 6 All these 24 hours Light winds from the N E & E Cruising of Canoes and Canoe Saw porpoises &c Sch R R in Sight and two other Sails Sent the Robert R the moist Boat for a few weeks put the Stem Boat in the waist So Ends this 24

Friday June 7 Commences with Light winds from the South West Middle and Latter part the Same Employing to the Eastward of the Islands of Canoes and Canoe Saw Several Sails

Saturday June 8 Throughout these 24 moderate winds from N E & E to N E & E Cruising of the west Side of Canoes Saw Canoe fish and porpoises two Sails in Sight Supposed them to be Robert Rake and the Black Cat Cook

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford

Sunday June the 9 Comences with moderate
Breezes from S.E. and Pleasant Weather Cruising
off Flores Middle and Latter part the Same Capt
Lyon on Board the Bank Spanton of Boston

Monday June 10 Comences with moderate winds from
N.W. and Pleasant Weather Middle and Latter part
the Same Cruising of the Island of Flores Saw
2 Large Ships Steering to the Eastward Lowerd
our Boats for killers could not fetch them
Caught one Porpoise So Ends this 24 hours

Tuesday June 11 All these 24 hours moderate winds
and fine Weather Saw porpoises Saw one Strange Sail
So Ends this 24 hours

Wensday June 12 All these 24 hours moderate winds
at North West Cruising off the Islands of Corvo and Flores
Saw one Schooner Supposed it to be the Prudent Drake
Saw porpoises

Thursday June 13 Commences with Light winds from
North West and fine Weather at Sunset hove too under
Short Sail Corvo Bearing East by South Dist 5 Leagues
middle part Light winds and foggy Ends the Same
Saw finbacks grampuses porpoises Caught a Sun fish

Friday June 14 Commences thick Cloudy Weather at
Knight hove too under Short Sail the Islands in Sight
to the Eastward Middle part the Same at daylight
made Sail Steered of S.W. at 10 AM Saw Black fish
Lowered the Boat and took two Cut them in and
made Sail Saw one Sail So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday June 15 Commences with moderate winds at
N.W. Steering by the wind on Eitten tack Saw
a Bank Ship to the westward Shortened Sail as
usal Flores Bearing East Dist 8 Leagues
Middle and Latter part the Same Saw porpoises
one Sail in Sight

Sunday June 16 Commences with Light winds from
North West and fine Weather Ends the Same
Flores Bearing East two Sails in Sight

"While Cruising Around the Western Islands 1850

Monday June the 17 Throughout these 24 hours moderate winds from N E to S E and Cloudy Weather "Boiled out our "Black fish made 2½ lbs Saw one fin "Back and 2 Sails So Ends this 24 hours

Tuesday June the 18 First part of this 24 hours light winds from North East and Cloudy Weather Middle and Latter part more wind from the South and Eastward Saw the "Bark Spartan Steering to Westward & Saw a French Ship Steering to the Eastward ran down "Between Corvo and Flores

Wendsay June the 19 Commences Pleasant with Light winds South East Saw Several Sails Ends the Same Sound the Boat and Caught one Turtle

Thursday June the 20 Commences Pleasant with Light winds from the Southward at 2 & ½ Saw "Black fish Lowered the Boats took one at Sunset Chantered said Flores Bearing North west at daylight made Said Sise Sails in Sight Ends Pleasant wind South Caught a Turtle Saw fin Backs

Friday June th 21 Commences fine Weather wind South Steering on Either tack at 2 & ½ Saw the Schooner Robert Drake Lowered Boats Lowered ours and Rowed Down to her Saw Four fish Came on "Board Middle part Calm at 4 & ½ Light winds from South made Sail and Stood in for St at 8 & ½ the Capt and Starboard watch went on Shore Ends Pleasant the watch on Board Employd "Boiling out the "Black fish So Ends these 24 hours 5 Sail in Sight

Saturday June 22 Commences Pleasant one watch ashore on Liberty at 6 & ½ all returned on Board Stood off and on the Harbour all Night at 8 & ½ the Capt went on Shore at 6 & ½ Returned took on Board 60 lbs water Ends fine Weather winds South & Sails in Sight 3 at Anchor and Flores

Sunday June the 23 Commences Pleasant with South Middle part Calm Latter part the Same 3 Sails in Sight So Ends this Day

Remarks on Board the "Brig Medford 1850

Monday June the 24 Commences Calm Middle part Light winds from N.E. working up to the Island of Lowes at 8 A.M. the the Capt went on Shore at at 11 A.M. returned with a Load of potatoes and onions Ends Clear Steward winds N.W. to N.N.E. with the Boaten Shore

Tuesday June the 25 Commences with Pleasant weather the Capt on Shore at 4 A.M. all time on Board Middle part Calm at 4 A.M. Middle Sail Steered of E.S.E. Ends fine Weather winds N.N.E. with Sail one hour Each

Wednesday June the 26 first part of these 24 hours Light winds from N.N.E. at 6 A.M. Spoke the Sch Robert Lake and took on Stem Boat from her Middle and Latter part fresh Breezes from N.N.E. Ends Cloudy of the west Side of Flores & Ends

Thursday June the 27 first part of these 24 hours fresh winds from N.N.E. Beating up for the Island of Flores at 4 A.M. Lowed a Boat and went in for one of our Boteen who had Been on Shore 4 Day to visit his parents at 6 the Boat Returned and we Left the Islands for the Westward Steered N.N.E by E. winds N.E by East at 8 A.M Lost Sight of the Islands

Friday June 28 All these 24 hours moderate Breezes from N.N.E to East Steering N.N.E by E. and N.N.E Saw Tenporoes Lat by obs 39:10

Saturday June the 29 Commences with Light winds from East Steering N.N.E Middle part Light winds and variable Ends with fine Weather Steering N.N.E winds South West Lat by obs 39:24

From the Islands to the Western Ground 1850

First part of these 24 hours Light winds and fine Weather Steering y^e wind W^d N^d W wind S W^d painted the 2 Quarter Boats Middle and Latter part the Same Lat by obs 39:30 Long by Ch 37:27:00 West

Monday July the first first of these 24 hours moderate winds from the South West Steering by the W^d N W Middle part the Same Ends with strong Breezes from S W^d to S S W^d Steering by the wind took in fly Jib and Top gallant Sail Saw Brigs Lat by obs 39:27 Long 38:30:20

Tuesday July the 2 Commences with fresh Breezes and ruggid Steering by the wind W by North at one P M tacked Ship to the South Squally with rain wind W^d S W^d Ends the Same Steering by the wind South ~~East~~ Saw a Humpback Lat by obs 38:50 Long 39:43:W

Wensday July 3 Commences with fresh winds and Squally Middle and Latter the Same Steering by the wind South y^e wind W S W and ruggid Saw two Sails Steering East Lat 37:40 Long 38:44

Thursday July the 4 Commences with fresh Breezes from W South W and roughy Singled reeft the main Sail at 2 P M tacked Ship to the North West at 4 P M Singled reeft topsail Middle part Squally and ruggid at 7 P M Saw a whaling Brig Steering to the Southward at 8 P M took in our main Sail and File wore Ship to the Southward and Eastward Ends ruggid Wind South West Lat by obs 38:02 Long by Ac 39:54

Friday July the 5 Commences with Strong gales from the S W^d at 4 P M wore Ship to the N W^d Middle part the wore Ship to the S E at 2 P M Calm with a Large Swell Ends Calm and Light airs from W^d Saw one Sail Lat by obs 38:17 Long 40:00

Saturday July the 6 Commences with fine Breezes from the North East Steering South per Compass at 4 P M Loured a Boat picked up a Small Span Some Ships Standing Sail Boom Middle part Squally with rain at 6 P M more Pleasant made Sail Steering S W Ends Pleasant Wind W^d S W^d Lat by obs 36:26 North Long by Ch 40:37:15 West

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford

Sunday July the 7 Commences with Pleasant Weather Steering by the wind on Either Tack winds W S W Middle and Latter part the Same Saw a Bank Ship Steering to the Wn

Lat by Obs 35° : 45
Long 39 : 52 : 00

Monday July the 8 Commences with moderate Breezes from the S W heading to the Southward at daylight made all Sail Steering S W wind Wn at 8 A M Saw a Shoal of Black fish Lowered the Boats and took 5 along Side Ends the Same Employed Cutting in our Black fish one Sail in Sight

Lat 35° : 27
Long 39 : 25 : 00

Tuesday July the 9 Commences with Light winds and Variable Steering W S W all hands Employed Cutting up the Black fish Middle part Calm at daylight made Sail Steering W by South Ends with Light airs from East North East Employed mostly and Boiling our fish

Lat 34° 36
Long in 40 : 34

Wenday July the 10 Commences with moderate Weather and fine Weather Employed Boiling out Black fish Ends with Light Breezes and fine Weather

Lat by Obs 34 : 12
Long in 41 : 03

Thursday July the 11 All these 24 hours Light winds from South East Steering S S W Saw Grampuses Stowed down 6 the Black fish oil

Lat 33 : 44
Long 41 : 30 : 00

Friday July 12 All these 24 Light winds from W Sd Pleasant Weather Steering S S W yd East Saw Two. Sail All hands Employed at work on the Spring

Lat 33 : 28
Long 41 : 38

Remarks Continued 1850

Saturday July the 13 Commences with Light winds from North and Pleasant Weather at one P.M. Saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales Lowed three Boats and gave Chase to them they were going quick Could not Strike returned on Board Shortened Sail and Stood of S E & N N E and Jaggid

Lat by obs 33:30
Long in 41:55

Sunday July the 14 first part of this 24 hours fresh winds from N by E and Jaggid at 6 P.M. Spoke the "Brig Samuel Cook of Providence Town Capt Hoxey Three Months out Clean Shortened Sail heading S E & at 10 A.M. Capt Dyer went on Board the Brig Samuel Cook and Spent the day Gibs Jaggid Sail'd Both Ship Steering to the North West

Lat 32:52
Long 41:58:45

Monday July the 15 Commences with fresh winds from N E heading to the S & E at 12 Inched Ship Ends the Same all hands Employed on Ships Duty

Lat by obs 33:17

Tuesday July the 16 All these 24 hours fresh Breezes from the North Steering on Either Tack Saw one Sail Supposed it the Samuel Cook

Lat 33 27 Long 42 W

Wenesday July the 17 Commences with Strong "Breezes from North and Jaggid Middle part the Same Ends with Strong gales from N N E and Squally with rain too in the fifth and main Sail Kept the foresail Steering East

Lat 34:02

Thursday July the 18 All these 24 hours fresh Winds from North Steering on Either Tack Squally with rain

Lat 34:16
Long in 40:46

Remarks on Board The Brig Medford

Friday July the 19 All these 24 hours fresh Breezes from E. Steering W.S.W. at 1 Sett Saw a Sail & Spoke her from the S & Steering on Either tack Saw one Sail all hands employd on Ships Duty

Lat by obs 34:55

Saturday July the 20 Commences with Strong winds from the Eastward and Squally with rain at Sunset Shortned Sail heading to the Northward at daylight made all Sail Steering West Ends & Variant winds East

Lat 34:10
Long 41:58:10

Sunday July 21 Commences with moderate Breezes from E. Steering W.S.W. at 1 Sett Saw a Sail & Spoke her from the S & Steering West at 1 Sett Saw a Sail & Spoke her from the S & Steering West at 1 Sett Saw a Sail & Spoke her from the S & Steering West

Remarks Continued 1858

Thursday July the 25th Commences with Light winds from SW Steering by the wind to the North and westward at 6 A.M Spoke the Schoone Shilock of Providence Town 3 days from Clean Shortened Sail heading to the NWest Ends Squally with rain Steering NNW

Lat by obs 34:34

Friday July the 26 first of this 24 hours Strong Breezes and Squally with rain Saw grampuses at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the South at 8 A.M saw Ships to the NNW. wind WSW took in the main Sail and fit close reef the fore topsail took in the fore Sail hove to under Short Sail headed NW Ends with Strong gales from WSW and very rugged

Lat by obs 34:59
Long by Dc 43:40

Saturday July the 27 All these 24 hours Strong gales from the SW lying to under Storm Sails heading to the NNorthward and Westward at 10 A.M Saw a Ship to the SW of us under Short Sail

Lat by obs 35:31
Long by Dc 45:15

Sunday July the 28 Commences with fresh gales from the SW and Squally with rain Middle part the same at 8 A.M saw Ships to the Southward Set the fore Sail Ends the same

Lat by obs 35:56
Long in 45:25

Monday July the 29 first of these 24 hours fresh gales from the South West lying to heading to the Southward and Eastward Middle part the same at 4 A.M the wind Shifted to the North East more moderate made Sail Steering at 8 A.M Ends with fresh Breezes and and Squally with incessant rain Some Thunder

Lat by obs by Dc 31:46
Long in 45:16

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford

Tuesday July 30 Commences with fresh gales from the North East heading to the South and Eastward at 6 A.M. furld the fore Sail Close reefd the Topsail Hove to Middle part the Same at 8 A.M. Set the fore Sail Steerd S S E at 10 took in fore Sail and hove to heading East Ends with Strong gales from N.E. by N. and Squally with rain Same Lattitudes of July 29th

No obs to Day

Wednesday July the 31st First part of these 24 hours Strong gales from the Eastward Lying too under Short Sail heading to the South East with a very heavy Swell at 8 A.M. more moderate Set the fore Sail and run of on S.W. at 11 A.M. Brought the Brig to wind furld the fore Sail Blowing heavy from the N.E. and a heavy Sea running running Saw one Sail Ends So

Lat by obs 34:27
Long in 44:07

Thursday Aug the 1st Begins with fresh gales from N.E. lying too under Short heading to the South ward and Eastward Middle part the Same at 8 A.M. more moderate Set the fore Sail at 10 Set the Jib and Spencer Ends the Same Saw Black fish

Lat by obs 34 00
Long 43:40

Friday Aug the 2 Commences with fresh gales and raggid winds from the N.E. Middle part more moderate at 6 A.M. made all Sail Steering by the wind East winds S S E Ends Squally with rain

No obs

Saturday Aug the 3 All these 24 hours moderate Breezes from the S S E Steering by the wind to the Eastward

Lat by obs 34:32
Long 42:00 W

Remarks Continued 1850

Sunday Aug the 4 All these 24 hours Light winds from the South East heading to the Northward and Eastward

Lat by obs 34:47
Long in 41:45

Monday August the 5 All these 24 hours Light airs from the Eastward Saw grampuses and porpoises

Lat 34:38 Long 41:54:10

Tuesday August the 6 Commences with light airs fine Saw grampuses Middle Calm Ends with light airs from the North Saw an English Brig Bound her he was Bound to Liverpool England

Lat 34:13
Long in 42:0

Wednesday Aug the 7 All this 24 hours Light winds and Calm Saw grampuses and porpoises

Lat 34:16 Long 41:35

Thursday Aug the 8 Commences Calm Middle part Do at 8 All light winds from S 21° E to E & S Saw grampuses Saw a Large Wreack 5 miles to the S E run for it Saw nothing more Ends the Same

Lat 34:16 Long 40:46

Friday Aug the 9 Commences with moderate winds from S W Steering of E & E at 8 Unset Shortened Sail heading to the Southward and Eastward at 2 All wore Ship to the westward at daylight made all Sail Steerd of E by N Saw two Brigs Steering E & E Ends Pleasant winds S W Steering by the wind S S E

Lat by obs 34:55 Long in 40:50

Saturday Aug the 10 first part of this 24 hours moderate winds from the S W Steering by the wind into the Southward and Eastward at 8 Unset Shortened Sail heading to the S S E at 12 wore Ship at 6 All Saw Black fish going quick to windward Ends with light variable winds South Steering on Either Tack Saw two Brigs Steering of E & E

Lat by obs 34:12
Long in 40:40

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford

Sunday Aug the 11 Commenced with fine weather
with the wind at SW Steering by the wind
to the Southward at Sunset Shortened
Sail heading SE at 2 AM Spoke the Ship
Ann Hocanden clean Bedford 3 months out
Clean Ends fine Weather with SSE

Lat 33:52
Long 41:48

Monday Aug the 12 All these 24 hours Light
winds from SE & Steering W and W SW saw
one Sail to the Eastward Steering West
the watch Employed on Ships Duty Lat 33:37
Long 42:25

Tuesday August the 13 Throughout these 24 hours
Moderate winds from the SSW and fine
Weather Saw 3 Sails Steering to East
Saw Cow fish Lat 33:50 Long 43:00

Wednesday Aug the 14
Commences with moderate Breezes from
SSW and fine Weather at 2 PM Saw Black
fish Lowered the Boats they going quick
Could not get onboard Could not Strike
at 4 PM Spoke the Brig Co Nickerson
of Provincetown Capt Nickerson 240 bbls Wh
at 10 AM Spoke the Sch Walter Irving Co
of Provincetown 240 bbls Capt Dyer Spent
the day on Board Ends fine Weather with
SSW Steering West Lat 34 07
Long 44:08

Thursday Aug 15 Commences with fine Weather
fine with the SSW and fine Weather Steering West
Off-daylight made all Sail Steering to the mid
to ESE Ends the Same Lat 33 32
Long 43:44

Remarks Continued 1850

Friday Aug the 16 Commences with fresh Breeze from the South Steering to the E & E At Sunset Shortened Sail At daylight made all Sail Steering by the wind South Ends the Same wind E & E Lat 33:46

Saturday Aug the 17 Commences with fresh Breze from the E & E Steering by the wind South Middle part the Same Ends So Same Longe quantities of gulf weed Lat 33:02
Long 43:49

Sunday Aug the 18 Commences with Brisk wind from E & E Steering by the wind South at 2 Spoke the Schooner Harriet of Bal 4 months out Clean H. A. Williams to Leward Clean at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the South Ends with Strong Breezes from the S & E and rugyid. Lat 31:52
Long in 44:00

Monday Aug the 19 first part fresh Breezes from S E at one & All wore Ship to with East At 8 & All wore Ship to the Southward At 2 All wore Ship to the North East at daylight made All Sail Steering by the wind N E Ends Pleasant winds variable N E and E S E So Ends this 24 hours Lat by obs. 32:33

Tuesday Aug the 20 first part fresh Breezes from East and fine Weather Steering by the wind North & at 2 & All Saw a Sail on our Lee Beam at Sunset Shortened Sail heading to the North East at daylight made All Sail Steering by the wind N E winds from East At 8 & 8 So Ends this 24 hours Lat 33:38
Long 43:10

Wednesday Aug 21 All these 24 hours Brisk winds from S E & Steering by the wind E & E Saw one Peice of Squid So Ends this day
Lat 34:34 Long 42:13 W

Thursday Aug the 22 Commences with fine Breezes from the S E and fine Weather Middle part Squally with rain Latter part fresh Breezes from E S E and Cloudy Steering by the wind N East
Lat 35:36 Long in 41:21 W

Remarks on Board the "Brig Medford 1850

Friday August the 23 Commences with fresh breezy from SSE and fine Weather Steering by the wind to the North East Middle part moderate at 8 AM Spied a Brig of our Lee Bow with Strong Breezes from SSE Steering East Lat 36:18 Long 40:10

Saturday August the 24 Commences with fresh Breezes from SSE Steering E by South Middle part Squally with rain at 10 AM reeft the main Sail took in the fore Topgallant Sail and flying Jib Ends with fresh gales from South Steering East by South Lat 36:58 Long in 37:41

Sunday August the 25 first of these 24 hours fresh gales from South Steering East by South at 6 AM took in the main Sail and furled it at 10 reeft the foresail Middle part moderate at the reef and Set the Topgallant Sail at 8 Set the main Sail Latter part fresh Breezes from South Steering East by South So it Ends Bound to the Western Islands Lat 37:46 Long 34:23:15

Monday Aug the 26 Commences with fresh Breezes from South and Cloudy Weather Steering East by South per Compass 2 points East variation Middle part fine Breezes and Steady Weather Ends the Same Steering East Saw a Ship to the South ward Lat 38:50 Long in 32:20

Tuesday Aug the 27 fine Breezes from the South Steering East at Sunset have the heading to the Southward in Eastward at 12 have Shift at daylight made Sail Steering ENE at 6 AM made the Island Flores one of the Western Islands Bearing North East distant 12 Leagues at least all Saw Five Sails Ends with Cloudy Weather and fresh Breezes from SSW steering Down for the Land the watch Employed Stopping the flying Jib

Wednesday Aug the 28 Commences with fresh Breezes from SSW running down for the Land 6 Sail in sight at 6 AM Spoke the Ship Ocean of Providence 8 days 18 days out Bound to the Westward at Sunset have the wind Short Sail Flores Bearing NW distant 5 Leagues End Cloudy with rain Standing off and on the wind Side of Flores

Remarks While on Board the Brig Wellford 1850

Thursday Aug the 29 Commences with fresh Breez
and Squally from the SW Steering of. at 8 A M
at Sunset have the Flores Bearing S S E Dist 5
Leagues Middle part Squally with heavy thunder
and Lightning and rain Hove in the fore Sail
at daylight made Sail more moderate Flores Bearing
S E Stood of S Both untill 12 o Clock wore Ship
to the Southward and Westward and South Squally
with rain reeft fore top Sail So Ends

Friday Aug the 30 Commences with with fresh gales
from S S E Close reeft the fore topsail Set the main
Sail Set and have the under Shot Sail heading to South
Westward Middle part more moderate at daylight made
Sail Steering West one Sail in Sight Ends Pleasant
Lat 39:41 L 32:25

Saturday Aug 31 Commences with moderate Breezes
from S S E Steering West unbent the old fore topgallant
Sail and Bent the new one at Sunset Shortened Sail
heading to the Westward at 2 A M wore Ship to the
Eastward at daylight made all Steering by the wind
East by South Saw a Brig to the westward
Lat 39:55 Long 31:40:10

Sunday Sept the first Sea Account Commences
with fresh Breezes from S by E and ruggid
Steering by the wind to Eastward at Sunset
Shortened Sail heading to the Eastward at 8 o'clock
wore Ship to the wd S W wind South Ends
with fresh Breezes from S and ruggid
heading to the Westward Lat 40:05

Monday Sept the 2 Commences with fresh Breezes
from South heading to the wd S W at 8 A M the wind
Shifted to the W N W Middle part Squally with rain
at 6 A M made Sail and Steerd of South at 10 A M
made the Island of Flores Bearing South Dist 5 Leagues
Ends Pleasant but roughy running down for Corvo

Tuesday Sept the 3 first of these 24 hours fresh
Breezes and pleasant wind at W N W at 2 P M the
Capt went on Shore at Corvo at 6 P M returned
on Board with 25 lbs potatoes yore Onions Some fruit
and So forth 1/2 past 6 A M all Sail Set and Steerd
at day light made all Sail Steering do at 10 A M
made the Island of Fayall Saw one Sail
Steering East

So Ends this 24 hours Bound to the Steam

Yeoval

Remarks Continued on Board the Brig

Wednesday Sept the 4 Commences with fresh Breezes from S W and rugid Saw the Islands of St George and Dice at Sunset Hove to under the East End of Bayall at daylight made all Sail and ran down the South Side of St George Saw Black fish Cow fish and Porpices Ends rugid and Squally wind S W

Thursday Sept the 5 Commences with fresh Breezes from S W and Squally rainy down for Geneva at 5 P M Spoke and Boarded the Brig of Bruce 75 Tons Shortened Sail Lay Lay by and on the Bay of Fundy at daylight Steered South Squall with rain 9 Sail in Sight Ends with fresh Breezes and Steered from West and rugid Steering South

Friday Sept 6 first part fresh Breezes from the Northward and Squally Cruising off the N E of Geneva at Sunset Shortened Sail the Island Bearing S W at day light made Sail Standing on Either Tack of Geneva 6 Sails in Sight Ends the same Squally with rain

Saturday Sept the 7 Commences with fresh Breezes and rugid and Squally Steering South at Sunset Shortened Sail Standing to the S E at daylight made Sail steering by the wind S E by S at 10 A M made the Island of St Michael Bearing S E ran Down into the Bay 5 Sails in Sight Ends with fresh Breezes and Steered Saw Cow fish and Porpices So Ends

Sunday Sept the 8 fresh winds from the Southward and Westward and foggy Cruising Cruising off St Michaels Bay 3 Ships in Sight at Sunset Shortened Sail and Hove too in the Bay of light part rainy and moderate wind S E Ends with moderate Breezes Bay ran East with incessant rain west End of St Michael Bearing West Saw one Sail Steering West

Monday Sept the 9 Commences with moderate winds from S E to East headed to the Eastward at 4 P M made Sail and rung of West to Clear the Island at 8 A M Hove to heading to the South and West at 11 A M the wind Shifted to the West at daylight made Sail and run of South St Michael Bearing S E Ends fine Weather wind West running down the South Side of St Michael

Medford off Provincetown Cruising on S J

Tuesday Sept the 10 1850 Commences with moderate Breezes from N W and fine Weather running down for St Marys at Sunset hove to St Marys Bearing SW Dist 3 Leagues at 2 A M heavy Showers of rain very heavy thunder and Sharp Lightning at daylight made all Sail and Steerd of South wind at 7 A M Ended fine Weather Cruising off the S E of St Marys Island 2 Ships in Sight all hands Employd in Breaking out and Stowing fresh water out and filling up with Salt water So the Times go

Wednesday Sept the 11 Commences with moderate winds from the Southward and Eastward Cruising off to the Eastward of St Marys 5 Sails in Sight at Sunset Shortened Sail at Daylight Calm at 5 A M Light winds from N E at 7 A M Steerd off S S E all hands Employd Setting up rigging Ends the Same 6 Sails in Sight

Thursday Sept the 12 All these 24 hours fresh Breezes from N E by E and Cloudy weather Steering by the wind South Saw 3 Ships Steering S E Sail pursuing and gaining

No obs

Friday Sept the 13 Commences with fresh Breezes from Westward and Cloudy with rain Steering S by west at Sunset Shortened Sail Heading to the Southward at daylight made Sail Steering S by West Ends with fine Breezes from West and Pleasant Weather

Lat 31:08 Long 22:25

Saturday Sept the 14 All these 24 hours Moderate Breezes from the N E by E and Pleasant Weather Steering S S E and S E Saw three Whale Ships Steering South unbent the old main Sail and bent the new one So Ends this 24 hours

Lat in 33:01 Long 21:50:30

Sunday Sept the 15 Commences with moderate Breezes from N N E Steering S E at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering E S E Middle and latter part moderate wind from N E by E hove too heading E N E Saw a Brig Steering to the Northward and Westward

Lat 32 37 Long 20 10

Remarks on Board the Brig Medford 1550

Monday Sept the 16 first part of these 24 hours Light Breezes from the N'E and fine Weather Steering to the South Middle part the Same at daylight made all Sail Steering East and N'E Ends the Same Lat by Obs 32:57 Long 19:13 oc

Tuesday Sept the 17 Commences with Pleasant weather with Brisk winds from the N'E by E Steering by the wind S and S by E at Sunset Shortened Sail Heading to the Eastward at daylight made All Sail Steering by the wind E S E Ends with fresh Breezes from N'E and fine Weather Saw Grampuses Saw 13 Ships and Brigs this day Steering to the Southward and Eastward Lat 32:26 Long 19:45:10

Wednesday Sept the 18 first part of these 24 hours fresh Breezes from the N'E and fine Weather Steering by the wind E by S and E S E at 6 P M made the Island of Madeira Bearing by Compass E N E Dist 10 Leagues Shortened Sail Calm and Light variable winds Through the Night at daylight Hoisted Ship to the N W and N N W & the Island of Madeira Bearing E N E Dist 5 Leagues Ends with moderate winds from N'E & fine Weather Steering N W by W the Land in Sight Saw 5 Ships Barks and Brigs Steering S W by

Thursday Sept the 19 first part of these 24 hours moderate winds from N N E & Steering N W middle part light variable winds and Calms Steering Ends with fresh winds from N E & N N E by the wind North Lat 32:30

Friday Sept the 20 Commences with fresh Breezes from N N E Steering by the wind N by W Saw several Sails Standing to the Southward at Sunset Shortened Sail Heading North at 12 A M ~~made~~ more Sail wind N N E at daylight made all Sail Steering N N W Ends Pleasant Lat 33 20 Long 19:42:30

Remarks Continued

Saturday Sept the 21 Commences with fine Weather steering W.S.W. wind N.N.E & latter part Moderate breezes from the N.E.

Lat 33=26
Long 20=00

Sunday Sept the 22 the first part of these 24 hours Gentel breezes from the N.E. Middle part calm latter part pleasent breezes from the west and cloudy Steering N.N.W.

Lat 34=20
20=49

Monday Sept the 23 the first part of these 24 hours Moderate breezes from the West and cloudy Middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. Steering N.N.W. saw a Ship a Whaler standing to the South

Lat 35=17
Long 22=03

Tuesday Sept the 24 the first part of these 24 hours light breezes from the E.N.E. Latter part Moderate breezes from the N.N.W and cloudy

Lat 35=38
Long 23=33

Continued By P. H. Jones.

Wednesday. Sept. 25th. 1850.

First part good breeze from the northward. heading north west. middle part calm. about 4 Am. there sprung up a good breeze. from the eastward. steering north. north west. sent our mate in the barque Anthracite of Grimsby. bound to St Johns. Nfd

Lat 36.18 Long 24=08

Thursday. Sept. 26th 1850.

First part calm, latter part light breez from the south south east, at half past 6 o'clock made the island of St Mary's, bearing north north east, distant 25 miles, in company with an English brig.

Long 24:32. Lat 36=10

Friday. Sept. 27th 1850

First part light wind from the westward, at sunset took in sail, heading to the northward, calm through the night, and latter part of the day, saw grampus, and porpoises, all hands employed to work on the rigging.

Lat 36=14

Saturday. Sept. 28th 1850.

These twenty four hours begins with light breze from the N.E, and calms. took in sail at sunset, heading to the northward, in the morning. made all sail, steering north north east, at 10 Am hoisted her up to the wind. heading north east by east, the island of St Marys, bearing north 5 miles distant, saw grampus, & squid, one vessel in sight.

Remarks on Board Brig. Medford. 1850.

Sunday Sept 29th 1850 On the Stim Ground

These twenty four hours. begins with light breze from the east by south. steering by the wind. to the northard. a full rigged brig. to the leeward of us call her a whaler. took in sail at sunset. heading north northeast. last part. wind from the E.S.E. saw grampus. & porpoises. the island of St. Michael's in sight. bearing. N.E.½E. distant 3 miles.

Monday Sept 30th 1850

Comes in with a light breze from the eastward heading north east at 3 oclock Pm wore ship heading to the southard and eastward at sunset hauled up the fore sail and hauled the yards aback at sunrise braced forward. and made sail with the wind south east steering south west saw a barque steering to the northward and eastward

Tuesday Oct 1st 1850

Begins with the wind from the eastward. steering S.W. by West. saw three vessels steering to the northard & eastward at 12 Mn brought her to the wind. heading north west by west at 6 Pm tacked ship. to the southward, at sunset took in sail in the morning. made sail, with a very light breez from the south east. saw a ship. to the leeward of us. saw grampus.

Wednesday Oct 2nd 1850

Commences with a light breze from the eastward. hove to at sunset. heading E by North. St Mary's bearing. N.W. by West, made sail in the morning. with the wind. W. West. and run off to the eastward. at 9 Am saw a ship. and stood to the westward had a general break out. and found we had wood enough to last but one month. three vessels in sight.

Thursday Oct 3rd 1850

Comes in with a light breze from the N West. heading N.N.West. hove to at sunset. the isle of St Mary's bearing N. West by north. thirty miles distant. middle part calm made sail in the morning. with a good breeze from W.N.W steering W.N.West. at 9 Am kept off N.N West.

Lat 35.53

Friday. Oct 4th. 1850.

Comes in. with a good breeze from N.N. West. steering W.N West. at 2 Pm tacked ship. and kept her N.E. hove to at sunset. heading East. passed eight vessels bound to the westward. made sail in the morning. with the wind to the N.E and cloudy. running N.N West. saw porpoises

Saturday. Oct 5th 1850. Lat 35.43

These twenty four hours. begin with a good breze from the. N East running W.N.W West. saw grampus. hove to at sunset. heading north west, made sail in the morning. with the wind S.E. running north. at 9 Am kept her off W.N.West. saw boobies in the morning. suppose they were grampus.

Lat 36.07

While Cruising on The Stein Ground.

Sunday. Oct. 6th 1850.

Comes in with a good breze from the S.E. running by the wind. spoke the French brig Eulime of Nantes from Rio Janeiro for Cadiz. three months out. short of provisions supplied her with Bread, & Oil. saw a school of black fish gave chase, but could not get on, hove to at sunset, to the S West in the morning more ship to the eastward.

Long 25=57 Lat 36=07

Monday. Oct 7th 1850.

Those twenty four hours. begins with a good breze from the S.E. hove to. to the eastward, saw black fish, at 6 PM more ship and stood to the S West, made sail in the morning, heading West by North, saw porpoises at 11 AM, tacked ship. and headed S.E.

Long 26=00 Lat 35=43

Tuesday. Oct 8th 1850.

Comes in strong breze from the S West, heading S.E, saw porpoises hove to at sunset, heading S.E, made sail in the morning. with the wind S West. blowing fresh heading West by North, at 10 AM reefed the topsail & mainsail,

Lat 35=23. Long 25=57

Wednesday. Oct 9th 1850.

Comes in with strong breze. and heavy squalls. from the Westward at one o'clock close reefed the topsail, at two PM furled foresail. and topmast stay sail. clewed up the topsail. and set the trysail. at 4 PM it moderated. set topsail. foresail & stay sail. more ship. heading S West. in the morning. set close reefed topsail & foresail, and kept her off S.S.E, at 10 AM come to again, heading north by East, a heavy sea running.

Lat 35=24

Thursday. Oct 10th 1850.

These twenty four hours. begin with a strong breze from N.W by West. attended with heavy rain squalls. took in topsail & foresail several times and set them again. hove to all the first part, made all sail in the morning. with a moderate breze from the northward. heading E by South. saw an English brig & ship.

Lat 35=51

Friday. Oct 11th 1850.

Comes in with a light breze from the northward. heading south south east. a little while before sunset. saw something blow and make white water. but it was so late could do nothing. hove to at sunset. under short sail. a brig in sight to the leeward. made sail in the morning. with the wind E.S.E. blowing quite fresh. heading E by South.

Lat 35.59

Remarks on Board Brig Medford.

Saturday. Oct. 12th 1850. Cruising on the Ikin Ground

This day commences with a good breese from N East, now and then a rain squall. heading East by South. hove to at sunset. under short sail - made sail in the morning. with the wind N N East. heading East by South. saw two vessels. bound to the southward and eastward.

Lat 35. 21. Long 24,30

Sunday Oct 13th 1850

These twenty four hours. begin with a good breese from the N N E. running South East by East. saw a whaling barque. bound to the southward. took in sail at sunset. and kept her off S S E. under reefed topsail. the wind in the morning. vers to the northward and westward. but cloudy set the foresail saw grampus and no vessel

Lat 34:37

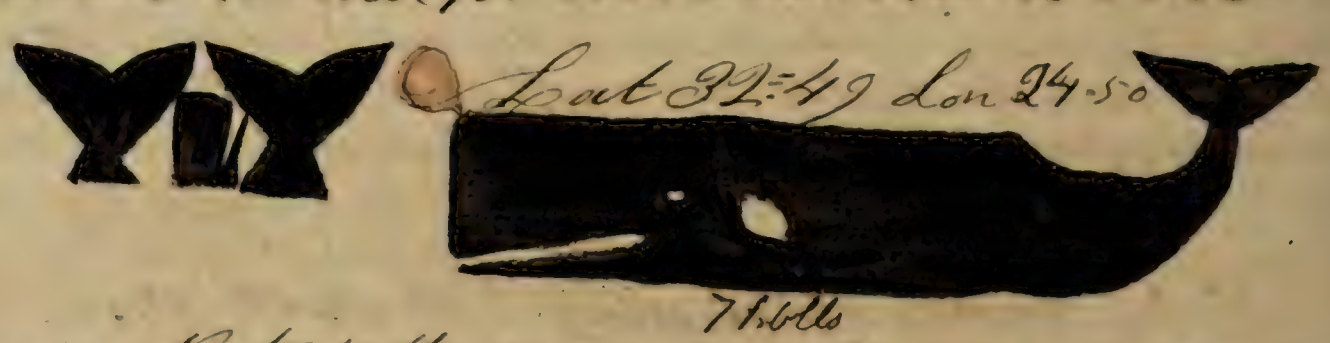
Monday Oct 14th 1850

This day comes in with a light breese from the northward and westward attended with rain squalls. run off all night. to the S S E made sail in the morning. with the wind North West. running South by West. saw a ship. and sundry a whaling barque.

Long 22:18 Lat 33. 18

Tuesday Oct 15th 1850

Comes in with the wind West by North with rain squals heading S W. at one oclock Pm took in flying gib. and top gallant sail. and reefed the topsail. hove to at sunset heading S West. made sail in the morning. running S S E. at 10 oclock Am. saw three sperm whales. lowered away and got one. about a fifty barrel whale. to the starboard boat.



Lat 32:49 Lon 24.50

77 bbls

Wednesday Oct 16th 1850

Comes in with the wind to the northward. laying head to the S West. at 2 oclock Pm took our whale along side. rove the purchases. & broke out the hold. and got all ready for cutting in at sunset. the weather looked squally. this morning fine weather. commenced cutting in. got the head off. and began on the body.

While Cruising On The Stein Ground.

Thursday. Oct. 17th 1850.

First part fine weather. the wind from the W. N W. finished cutting in the body & left the junk & case alongside. in the morning, looked out to the junk got it in. and slipped the case, calm and fine weather, saw three vessels, one was a whaleman,

Friday. Oct. 18th 1850.

Moderate breeses from the north north west. laying to the S West. this afternoon cut up our junk. and commenced trying out the body. fine weather & light breese from the northward. heading N W West. saw two vessels.

Lon 21=04 Lat 31.46

Saturday Oct 19th 1850

Fine weather, with a light breese from the north north east. still at work trying out the body. saw porpoises, and one vessel, this morning finished the body, and commenced on the head.

Lat 31=50

Sunday Oct 20th 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the northard. and good weather, finished trying out our whale, this morning, began to stow down our oil, it stowed down 71 bbls. saw finbacks and two vessels.

Lat 32=00

Monday Oct 21st 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the eastward, heading S E by South. made sail in the morning. heading S. E by South at 12 o'clock AM tacked ship. to the northard. saw one vessel, all hands employed cleaning the vessel.

Lat 32=34.

Tuesday Oct 22nd 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the Eastward, heading N N E took in sail at sunset, the weather looked squally. made sail in the morning. heading S E by E. with strong breese from the N E. at 10 o'clock AM took in top gallant sail & and flying gib. and reefed the mainsail.

Lat 32=28

Wednesday Oct 23rd 1850

Comes in with a strong breese from the Eastward. heading north by East, saw finbacks. or humpbacks and a vessel sailed her a whaler. took in sail at sunset. made sail in the morning. heading S E. with a strong breese from the N E. and very rough.

Lat 32=29

Thursday Oct 24th 1850

These twenty four hours comes in with a strong breese from the North East and a heavy sea running took in sail at sunset made all sail in the morning headed to the Eastward at 9 o'clock AM it began to breese took in top gallant sail & reefed topsail & mainsail passed an English barque bound to the westward Lat 32.03

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Friday. Oct 25th 1850.

This day commences with a strong breese from the northard. heading East. took in sail at sunset. made all sail in the morning. heading to the eastward. with pleasant weather. saw porpoises.

Lat at 31.5-4

Saturday Oct 26th 1850

These twenty four hours, begin with a moderate breese from N. East steering E S E. took in sail at sunset. made all sail in the morning. with a light breese from the northard steering East. saw grampus.

Sunday Oct 27th 1850 Lat 31.39

Comes in with light breses & calms. heading to the eastward. took in sail at sunset. heading East by South. in the morning set the gib. heading S.E. with pleasant weather.

Lat 31=20 N

Monday Oct 28th 1850

Comes in with a fine breese from the north east. and pleasant weather. heading S East made short sail in the morning with a strong breese and rain squalls from the eastward. heading S East

Long 18=30 W Lat 30=08 N

Tuesday Oct 29th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breese from the N.E. attended by rain squals. steering S S E. at 4 Pm brought her to the wind heading S E. hove to at sunset. under short sail. made sail in the morning. with a strong breese from the E N E. at 7 oclock Am. saw the island of Palma. one of the Canarys bearing S S W. 25 miles distant.

Lat 29:0.9

Wednesday Oct 30. th 1850

This day comes in. with a strong breese from the N E. east. heading S E. at 1 oclock Pm. saw the Peak of Teneriffe. bearing S S E. distant 25 miles. at 3 Pm saw the island of Gomero. bearing S by W. distant 20 miles. hove to at sunset. heading S E. made sail in the morning and steered down between Teneriffe & Gomero. saw a topsail schooner.

Thursday Oct 31st 1850

These twenty four hours. comes in with variable winds & calms steering South. hove to at sunset heading S W. saw the island of Hero bearing W by S. 30 miles. made sail in the morning with a light breese from the northard steering South latter part calm.

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Friday Nov 1st 1850 Coast of Africa

First part calm at 3 Pm there sprung up a good breese from the NE. steering South took in sail at sunset treading S.E. made sail in the morning steering South with the NEast trades blowing fresh

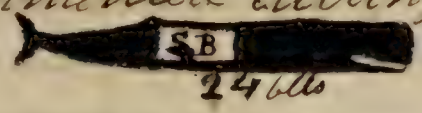
Lon 16=25 Lat 26 37

Saturday Nov 2nd 1850

Comes in with strong N East trades. steering S W. shortened sail at sunset. steering S W. made sail in the morning. with a fine breese and pleasant weather. saw finbacks

Sunday Nov 3rd 1850

Comes in fine breese and pleasant weather steering S West. at 2 oclock Pm saw a large school of sperm whales. going to the leward lowered away and struck one. and killed her took her alongside. made chase for the rest. but could not come up with them. this morning commenced cutting in finished at 12 oclock wind from the north east



Lon 16 27. Lat 24=57.

Monday Nov 4th 1850

Comes in with a fine breese from the N E. heading South cleared up the decks. and started the works. wore ship this morning at 4 oclock. and stood to the northward & westward. at 6 oclock was on soundings. the water looked discolored. saw cow-fish.

Tuesday Nov 5th 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the N. East. heading North still trying out our whale. finished trying out our whale this morning. & set the topsail & gib. and kept off S W. with a light breese from the north East.

Long by D R 16=20 Lat 24=23

Wednesday Nov 6th 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the north east and pleasant weather began to stow down our oil at 8 Pm finished it stowed down 24 barells took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering W.S.W. with the wind to the eastward

Lat 23.42.

Begins Thursday Nov 7th 1850

with a good breese from the Eastward running W S W. towards sunset it was quite moderate took in sail this Pm made all sail steering S S W. with a fine breese from the Eastward and fine weather saw blacke fish & porpesises

Lon 19.25 Lat 22=52.

Remarks on board Brig Medford AD 1850

Friday Nov 8th 1850

This day comes in with a moderate breese from the East South East steering South West saw finbacks porpoises hove to at sunset. made sail in the morning heading South saw a schooner called her a whaler

Lon 19=36 Lat 21=30

Saturday Nov 9th 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the north east. at 4 Pm spoke the Schooner Charles Allstrum. of Provincetown. eight months out clean. at 12 oclock kept off S W. under short sail. made sail in the morning steering South. saw the schooner to the windward saw porpoises.

Lon 19=20 Lat 20=12

Sunday Nov 10th 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the North East and cloudy weather steering S.W. carried sail all night steering to the S W untill 2 oclock this morning then hauled up W S W saw porpoises and a full rigged brig standing to the eastward

Lat 18=30. Lon 21.10

Monday Nov 11th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a good breese from the E steering S.W. with fine weather saw porpoises run all night S W. wind & weather in the morning the same as last night saw a whaling barque steering S S W.

Lat 17.47. Lon 22=00

Tuesday Nov 12th 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the N E but cloudy steering West by North at 7 Pm spoke the barque Sarah of Nantucket five months out clean. kept off at ten oclock steering West at 10 oclock Am saw the island of Bonaventa bearing W S W distant 20 miles at 11 Am saw the isle of Sal bearing W by W distant 25 miles steered west between them in company with the Sarah

L. 16. 54. Lon 22. 45

Wednesday Nov 13th 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the N E. steered W by North all night in the morning saw the island of St Nicholas bearing W S W. distant 6 miles saw the Sarah to the windward at 10 oclock saw the islands of Bonaco and Rara & St Lucia

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Thursday Nov 14th 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the N East running West at 1 PM saw the Island of St Vincent run by our port and had to beat back all night came to our anchor in St Vincent in 4 fathoms of water. three barques and a schooner in here at 8 o'clock the starboard watch went ashore on liberty the rest getting ready to paint ship this is a fine harbour sheltered from all winds on the West side of the island the entrance is known by a large rock in the middle the course in S E.

Friday Nov 15th 1850

Still at anchor in St Vincent's the brig Oseola of New Bedford anchored here last night 2 months out clean the larboard watch on shore the starboard filling water

Saturday Nov 16th 1850

Still at anchor in St Vincent the starboard watch on liberty the larboard watch filling water and painting ship got a cask of Bread out of the barque Sarah and some slops for the men

Sunday Nov 17. 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the N E still at anchor filling water making slow work of it on account of the swell giving out the Sarah sailed this PM the crew come on board sober & steady the Starboard watch went ashore this

morning on liberty

Monday Nov 18th 1850

Laying at anchor in St Vincent the Starboard Watch on liberty this morning three men broke their liberty John Lawson. Joseph Clark. & Daniel Johnson. at work today getting off water. and fixing the main rows of rest rigging. The barque Samuel & Thomas of Baltimore anchored here last evening.

Tuesday Nov 19th 1850

Still lying at anchor a good breese off the land but cloudy got of our last cask of water this morning all hands at work stowing the hold and getting off wood.

Wednesday Nov 20. 1850

Finished stowing our hold and got all our wood aboard at 5 o'clock got underway and left the harbour of St Vincent with a good breese from the N. E. have got 60 bbls of water 9 cords of Wood 10 bushels of Potatoes 1000 oranges and bricks & lime for the try works beat all night this morning. we were off the East point of St Antony. tacked ship. and stood to the Southward & Eastward.

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Thursday Nov 21st 1850 Porgos Banks

This day comes in with a good breze from the north East this afternoon made the islands of St Lucia. Branco. Rara. & St Nickolas. tacked ship to the Northward beat all night. this morning was 12 miles to the windward of St Nickolas. saw a whaling brig bound to St Vincent

Friday Nov 22nd 1850

Comes in with a good breze from the North East. standing to the S E. at sundown tacked ship. and headed North by East this morning. set the flying gib & topgallant sail. and tacked ship heading S E. by East.

Lat 17. 11

Saturday Nov 23rd 1850

These twenty four hours begin with a strong breese from the N E & a heavy sea running. standing tack & tack S E. & E by E & this morning made the islands of Bonavista & Salt island saw block fish gave chase but could not get on to strike

Sunday Nov 24th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breese from the north east. heading S E. at sunset reefed topsail. & tacked ship. at 10. PM made the isle of Sal. under our lee bow finding we could not fetch by tacked ship. again. at twelve o'clock today we found we were in latitude 15=18. having gone to the leeward 80 miles during the night. making a five knot current

Lat 15=18 Long 21=19

Monday Nov 25th 1850

These twenty four hours comes in with a strong breese from the north east and a heavy sea running standing tack & tack day & night heading North on one tack and S E on the other saw the isle of Sal this morning

Long 22=00 Lat 16=56

Tuesday Nov 26th 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the north east standing to the S E. tacked ship this morning at 6 o'clock heading North saw a whale spout. at work repairing the boat

Lat 16=50 Long 21=40

Wednesday Nov 27th 1850

Comes in with a strong breese from the north east and cloud steering S E. stood to the South east all night at ten this fore noon kept her off S West

Lat 16=20

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Thursday Nov 28th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breese from the N.E. steering S.W. West hove to at sunset made sail in the morning heading S.E. at 7 o'clock kept off West did not set the top gallant sail on flying jib saw black fish but it was so rough did not lower

Lat 15.23.

Friday Nov 29th 1850

Begins with strong breese from the north east steering to the W.S.W. West hove to at sunset under double reefed topsail and fore topmost stay sail made sail this morning steering by the wind north half west at half past 11 o'clock made the island of Bonaviste right ahead 29 miles distant saw porpoises cowfish & squid

Lat by Obs 15=35

Saturday Nov 30th 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the N.E. running north by West men of Bonaviste and hawkers up for St Nicholas this morning saw the island of St Nicholas saw the Schooner Charles Allstrum Clear 7 months out

Sunday Dec 1st 1850

Comes in with a good breese from the N.E. standing by the wind to the northward in company with the Charles Allstrum this morning made the islands of St Vincent Rond St Antony & St Lucia steering for St Vincent to go in & repair our sails

Monday Dec 2nd 1850

Comes in with a light breese from the north east running down between St Antony & St Vincent at half past 3 oclock come to anchor in St Vincent harbour the Leonidas and the Company of Scattaporisett and the Charles Allstrum lay here at anchor this morning unbent our topsail and carried it ashore to mend it the rest of the crew at work on rigging the Steamer Cask of London anchored here this morning to get coal Bound to Brava

Dec

Tuesday 3rd 1850

Laying at anchor in St Vincent finished mending the topsail brought it on board and bent it this morning trading for Oranges pigs & goats at 12 oclock got underway in company with the Lagunge & Leonidas with a fine breese from the north East

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Wednesday, Dec 4th 1850. Cruising On Virgin Bank
This day comes in with a fine breese from the north east standing tack & tack between St Antonio and St Nickolas in company with the Lagrange & Leonidas saw porpoises

Thursday Dec 5th 1850
Comes in with a light breese from the north east beating to the windward. saw the Leonidas this morning. stood to the Eastward all night. tacked ship this morning, heading North. tacked again at 10 oclock. heading E by South, saw porpoises.

Long 24=05.

Friday Dec 6th 1850
This day comes in with a good breese from the north east standing to the eastward at 6 PM St Nickolas bore S.W. distant 12 miles at 12 oclock made the island of Sal tacked ship to the North at 10 tacked again saw porpoises

Saturday Dec 7th 1850
Comes in with a fine breese from the northeast beating up the west side of Sal at 3 PM saw a school of Blacke fish steered away the starboard boat got fast but drew at 7 PM tacked ship to the Eastward at 9 PM passed a full rigged brig this morning saw humpbacks & porpoises

Lat 16=42 Lon 22=12

Sunday Dec 8th 1850
This day comes in, & ends with a fine breese from the N.N.E heading to the E by South with fine weather saw humpbacks & porpoises

Lon 21=33. Lat 17=35

Monday Dec 9th 1850
This day begins with light breezes from the north east standing to the northward under all sail at 6 PM tacked ship to the South east this morning fine weather but no breese

Lat 17=13 Lon No Obs

Tuesday Dec 10th 1850
This day comes in with a light breese from the eastward heading S.S.E. saw porpoises ends the wind the same way with fine weather at work repairing our old mainsail

Lat 17=13

Wednesday Dec 11th 1850
This day comes in with a light breese from the north east standing to the South east at 4 PM tacked ship at sunset took in sail and hove to standing S.S.E. at 11 Am spoke with the Brig American of Nantucket 8 months out with 200 barrels of oil at 4 PM saw porpoises

Lon 19=55

Lat 17=05

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Thursday Dec 12th 1850 Tortugas Banks

This day comes in with a fine breese from the N E standing to the northward and westward saw finbacks and a bargue. & brig hove to at sunset made sail this morning with a stong breese from the north east and squally at 8 Am tacked ship to the Southard & eastward this morning Capt Dyer put Daniel Johnson the Cook in the rigging and gave him a dozen lashes with a peice of Rattin stuff for vulgar and abusive language to the Second Mate.

Long 19=41 Lat 17=33

Friday Dec 13th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a stong breese from the north east heading to the south east. at sunset took in sail made short sail this morning with strong breese and cloudy weather a heavey swell from the N West. saw humpbacks. black fish. cow fish. porpoises. at 8 Pm tacked ship to the northard & westward

Lat 16=57

Saturday Dec 14th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breese from the north east heading to the Southward and Eastward at 8 Pm tacked to the northard & westward took in sail at sunset wore ship at 12 clock. this manning set the gib single reefed topsail & trysail a heavy sea from the northward saw humpbacks & squid

Lat 17=27

Sunday Dec 15th 1850

This day comes in with a strong breese from the north east headed to the Northard & westward under single reefed topsail and storm trysail hove to at sunset heading S E

Lon 19=07. Lat 17=13

Monday Dec 16th 1850

This day comes in with a stong Breese from the Eastward heading S E. at 12 o clock wore ship to the northward & Eastward made sail this morning & kept off N. West by West saw humpback. blackfish & Grampus

Long 19=55 Lat 17=14

Tuesday Dec 17th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a stong breese from the E N East steering N West by West brought her to at sunset heading S E. made sail this morning and kept off S West with a stong breese and a heavey sea.

Lon 20=55. Lat 16=35

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1850

Wednesday Dec 18th 1850 From the Banks to the line

This day comes in with a good breese from the N East steering South West under all soil at Sunset took in mainsail top gallant sail & gibs steering the same course passed a whaling barque in the night. made all sail this morning. saw porpoises

Long 22=08. Lat 14=12 N

Thursday Dec 19th 1850.

This day comes in with a good breese from the E. N. E. steering South West under all soil took in top gallant sail & mainsail at sunset steering the same course made all sail this morning steering West with a fine breeze

Long 23=44 Lat 12=23

Friday Dec 20th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a fine breese from the E. N. E. steering West shortened sail at sunset made sail this morning steering the same course with fine weather

Long 25=47 Lat 11=46

Saturday Dec 21st 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the E. N. East and fine weather steering West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering N. West saw breeches

Long 27=55 Lat 11=15

Sunday Dec 22 1850

Commences with a fine breese from the North East steering North West shortened sail at sunset steering S West this morning steering West

Long by D. R. 29=13 Lat 10=40

Monday Dec 23rd 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the North east steering West this morning hauled up S West and set all Soil saw a ship bound to the north west saw killers & porpoises

Long 31=28. Lat 9=28 North

Tuesday Dec 24th 1850

These twenty four hours begin with a fine breese from the N East steering S West ends the same but cloudy took in mainsail & top gallant sail at sunset. made all sail this morning

Lon 32=45 Lat 7=42

Remarks on Board of Brig Medford 1850

Wednesday Dec 25th 1850 On the Equator

This day comes in with a good breese from the northeast attended with rain squals steering S West took in sail at sunset made sail this morning with rainy & squally weather

Long 33=34 Lat 5=33 North

Thursday Dec 26th 1850

This day comes in with rain squalls and ends the same the wind from the E.N.E. steering S West & S.S West ran under short sail all night made sail this morning.

Long 34=11 Lat 2=59

Friday Dec 27th 1850

These twenty four hours come in with a good breese from the E.N.E. steering S.S. West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering S West with light variable winds and rain squals

Long by DR 35=04 Lat 2=33 North

Saturday Dec 28th 1850

Begins with light variable winds. calms. & rain squalls. ends the same steering West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning.

Long 36=12 Lat 2=34 N

Sunday Dec 29th 1850

Comes in with light breese from the north east accompanied by rain squals shortened sail at sunset steering West this morning hauled up the foresail and hove to heading S.S.E. saw porpoises

Long 37=12"11' Lat 2=21. North

Monday Dec 30th 1850

This day comes in with light breese from the E.N.E & hove to heading S.S.E. made sail this morning steering West at 9 Am hauled up S West saw blackfish & porpoises

Long 37=55 W Lat 2=09 North

Tuesday Dec 31st 1850

This day comes in with a good breese from the north east steering S West now & then a rain squall took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering W by South saw a schooner at twelve o'clock

Long 38=35 Lat 1=57. South

So Ends The Year One thousand eight Hundred & Fifty

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 185

Cruising on the Line

Wednesday January 1st 1851 — This day comes in with a light breeze from the E S E running W S W at 6 Pm spoke & boarded the Charles Allotrum Schooner of Provincetown 8 months out clean run all night to the Westward made sail this morning steering W S W saw the schooner astern

Long 39=39 Lat 1=35 North

Thursday January 2nd 1851 — This day comes in with a fine breeze from the Eastward steering West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering W. S. West saw the schooner astern caught two porpoises

Long 41=03 Lat 1=16 North

Friday January 3rd 1851 — These twenty four hours comes in with a good breez from the Eastward steering West took in the mainsail at sunset made all sail this morning saw the schooner

Long 43=09 Lat 48 miles North

Saturday Jan 4th 1851 — This day comes in with a light breze from the Eastward steering W West saw porpoises took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering W West saw the schooner off our lee quarter soon school water sounded with 100 fathoms no bottom

Long 45=06 Lat 33 miles N

Sunday January 5th 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a good breeze from the E. N. E steering by the wind N W by North saw porpoises took in sail at sunset saw the Charles Allotrum

Long 46=13 Lat 59 miles N

Monday January 6th 1850 — This day comes in with a light breeze from the Eastward hove to heading N. N. West with beautiful weather made sail this morning steering W S West at 11 o'clock hauled up N W by W saw porpoises

Long 47=05 Lat 56 miles N

Tuesday Jan 7th 1851 — This day comes in with a good breeze from the N E steering W West shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning with fine weather

Long 47=39 Lat 2=01 N

Wednesday Jan 8th 1851 — These twenty four hours came in with a good breeze from the N N E steering by the wind heading W S W shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning

Long Lat 2=52 North

Remarks on Board Brig Woolford 1851

Thursday Jan 9th 1851 — This day comes in with a good breese from the NE by North heading N N W West. shortened sail at sunset made all sail this morning saw porpoises

Long 49=47 Lat 4=22

Friday Jan 10th 1851 — This day comes in with a fine breese from the N E steering by the wind all sail set shortened sail at sunset made short sail this morning with a strong breese and cloudy weather at 10 oclock we reefed the mainsail saw porpoises

Long 51=20 Lat 6=29 North

Saturday Jan 11th 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a strong breese from the E.N.E. steering by the wind heading North shortened sail at sunset set the fit this morning at 10 oclock set the mainsail a very heavy sea at run on hermaphrodite brig under short sail

Long 52=05 Lat 8=52 North

Sunday Jan 12th 1851 — These twenty fourhours come in with a strong breese from the E.N.E. heading North 8 North by East now and then a squall laying under short sail sends the same

Long 52=29 Lat 10=17 N

Monday Jan 13th 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with the wind from the E.N.E. with rain squalls at sunset double reefed the topsail and set the trysail made short sail this morning

Long 53:00 Lat 11=17 N

Tuesday Jan 14th 1851 — This day comes in with a strong breese from the E.N.E steering by the wind heading North took in sail at sunset made sail this morning latter part more moderate saw porpoises

Long 53=48 Lat 12=42 N

Wednesday January 15th 1851 — This day comes in with a fine breese from the North East steering by the wind heading North took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering N W West saw black fish

Long 54=23 Lat 13=55 N

Thursday Jan 16th 1851 — This day comes in with a light breese from the N E steering N W West took in sail at sunset made short sail this morning with a strong breese from the N E steering N W West at 12 M headed up N W saw gulf Weed in large quantities and whale birds

Long 54=45 Lat 14=35 N

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1851

Friday Jan 17th 1851 — This day comes in with a good breeze from the Eastward steering S W Got took in sail at sunset and have aback heading North made all sail this morning steering W S W Got saw two sail

Long 57-10 Lat 15-12

Saturday Jan 18th 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a fine breze from ESE & N E steering West by North have aback at sunset under short sail made sail this morning steering W by West saw a schooners and one vessel

Long 58-43 Lat 15-07

Sunday Jan 19th 1851 — First part strong trades steering W by W Got have aback at sunset heading S E set the fore sail & try sail this morning and kept off & W by South saw a topsail schooner bound to the northward. ends fine breze & pleasant weather

Long 60-09 Lat 13-50

Monday Jan 20th 1851 — Comes in with a fine breze and pleasant weather steering West at 1/2 past two saw the island of St Lucia bearing West 25 miles distant saw a fore & aft schooner bound to the northward have aback at sunset maple all sail this morning and saw down to St Vincent saw a barque and a whaling schooner

Cruising off St Vincent

Tuesday Jan 21st 1851 — This day comes in with light trades and pleasant weather cruising off St Vincent lowered 6 or 7 times for black fish got one saw a schooner spoke with her it was the John Louis of Provincetown 8 weeks out clean

Wednesday Jan 22nd 1851 — This day comes in with a good breze and pleasant weather saw two sunfish hooks lowered and struck one but had to cut from him lowered 4 times for black fish got one cruising between St Vincent & Grenada saw several sail of vessels

Thursday Jan 23rd 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a light breze and pleasant weather chased black fish several times but got none hove to at sunset close to St Vincents this morning stood out by the land bound to St Lucia with a strong breze saw the Lion to the leeward of us

Friday Jan 24th 1851 — This day comes in with strong trades standing back & forth beating up to St Lucia saw the island at 2 PM did not take in sail at sunset stood off & on at midnight and beat her up this AM was about 6 miles off

Remarks on board the Brig Medford AD 1851

Saturday Jan 25th 1851 — This day comes in with strong trades and squally weather standing off and on the island of St Lucia hove to at sunset saw a humpback at 11 Am kept her for Martinico saw it bearing North saw several sloops and boats in shore of us lowered for black fish but could not get fast

Sunday January 26th 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a good breese from the E.N.E. steering north at sunset hauled in by Solomon Cape into Fleming's bay Martinico this morning spoke the R.E. Cook of Provincetown & exchanged signals with a French Frigate

Monday January 27th 1851 — This day comes in with a strong breese from the E.N.E with rain squalls in company with the R.E. Cook. at sunset hove aback and let her drift. this morning kept of for Dominica saw it at 8 Am bearing N.N.E. saw two French Steamers

Tuesday January 28th 1851 — These twenty four hours come in with a good breese from the north east running for Dominica come up with it at 5 the kept underway all night at 1 past 10 o'clock came to anchor in Prince Ruperts bay in 8 fathoms of water the whaling barque Rothchilds of Boston is laying at anchor here, bibee out the hold and got ready for filling water.

Wednesday January 29 1851 — This day light breese from off the land. laying at anchor in Prince Ruperts Bay got our casks ashore to fill water filled one raft this morning could not fill any more today on account of the natives washing in Herriver all hands employed gave no liberty

Thursday January 30 1851 — Laying at anchor getting off wood & Water. this Am John Carson Deserted from the Brig expects he swam ashore. got of two rafts of water and 3 cords of wood today

Friday January 31st 1851 — Comes in strong breeses and frequent showers of rain filling water & boating off wood saw three or four vessels off the mouth of the Bay

Saturday February 1st — This day comes in with strong breeze & squalls off the land. filling water and wooding

Sunday Feb 2nd 1851 — Laying at anchor in Prince Ruperts Bay filled all our water but could not get all our wood here and we have got to go to another bay for it gave the men liberty today all hands come off punctual and sober

Remarks on Board Brig Medford Nb 1851

Monday Feb 3rd — This day fine weather this morning took our anchor and put away for Melville Bay at 8 past 11 took came to an anchor in 15 fathoms water very busy today trading for fruit

Tuesday 4th ~~January~~ February — This day fine weather laying at anchor in Melville bay getting off wood at 7 PM took our anchor and proceeded further up the bay so as to be handy to the wood

Wednesday Feb 5th 1851 — Comes in with fine weather finished getting off our wood at 7 PM took up anchor & made sail steering N 2th W[est] for St Thomas. passed the islands of Saintes Guadaloupe. Montserrat. Nevis. & some other small ones. ends with a good breze all sail set.

Thursday Feb 6th 1851 — Comes in with a good breze from the E.S.E. steering W.N.W by W[est] passed the islands of St Kits. Eustasia & Saba this morning saw the islands of Santo Cruz & St Johns.

Friday Feb 7th 1851 — First part good breze steering N.W.b.W. West at 2 PM saw the island of St Thomas at 6 PM came to an anchor in five fathoms of water

West Indies

Saturday Feb 8th 1851 — Laying to an anchor received on board 21 bbls Beef 2 Pork. 18 Barrels Flour and some new rigging. one boats crew on liberty

Sunday Feb 9 1851 — First part received on board 7 bbls Pork 2 casks of Molasses one bbl of Vinegar and some small articles one boats crew on liberty

Monday Feb 10th 1851 — Laying at anchor rigged in flying & jib boom to fix the bob stays the starboard boats crew on liberty. took the larboard boat ashore to paint her

Tuesday Feb 11th 1851 — Laying at anchor rigged out our booms and had a caulker to caulk under the bows. the weather bad thunder & lightning and rain squalls one of our men Deserted from us while on liberty named Albert Jewett

Wednesday Feb 12th 1851 — Laying at anchor in St Thomas had some trouble with the shipkeeper and he refused duty. sent for the captain who was on shore. he came on board with the Consul the shipkeeper said he was willing to go to work but he being a ugly fellow the captain discharged him this morning the Barque Peri of New Bedford anchored here today with 950 bbls 19 months out

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1851

Thursday Feb 13th 1851

Laying at anchor in St Thomas this morning the mate was sent by the captain to order the crew to loose the gibs & mann the windlass he gave the order to the crew when they all refused duty but one. the captain immediately sent for the Consul who come on board and asked them their reasons for refusing duty. they said they were misused. the Consul took a list of their names as following John White. David Turner. James Woodward. John Archer. Wm Ackerman. Joseph Clark. James Stockwell. Daniel Johnson. Charles Wilson. they were all put in irons. before we got underway one of them wished to return to duty they were taken out of irons & returned to their duty. their names were. John White. Daniel Johnson. James Stockwell. David Turner & Joseph Clark. took our anchor at 10 o'clock Am and proceeded to sea 4 men still in irons at ½ past one o clock. Wm Ackerman. James Woodward. & John Archer. said they would not return to duty they were taken out of irons. Charles Wilson still in irons

Friday Feb 14th 1851

Fine breese from the N. East steering W. S. West running down the South side of Porto Rico Charles Wilson still in irons puts him in the main hold and feed him on bread and water. at 7 o'clock this morning Charles Wilson wished to return to duty. he was taken out of irons and went to duty. saw two hawks and 2 sail of vessels

Saturday Feb 15th 1851

This day comes in with a smart breese from the North East steering West at 2 o'clock saw the Dead mans Chest at 6 hauled in to the leeward of it at ½ past this Am came to our anchor in five fathoms of water under the lee of it

Sunday Feb 16th 1851

Laying at anchor in the Chest unbent our gibs & fore topmast stay sail to unrol them. blowing a strong breese from the North East we was boarded by a boat from Port Au Prince and bought some Oranges. Yams. & Sum cheese. for which we gave Flour. Pork. & Bread

Monday Feb 17th 1851

First part laying at anchor. at 6 Am took our anchor and steered away W. S. West for Monacco saw with a light breese from the NE. saw Blackfish lowered for them but did not catch any.

Tuesday Feb 18th 1851

This day comes in with a light breese from the Eastward steering W. by South this morning saw the islands of Zachea & Mona

Remarks on Board Brig Medford AD 1851
Cruising in Mona passage

Wednesday Feb 19th 1851 First part good breese from the North East latter part moderate & calm cruising between Cape Rox and Hunter island saw humpbacks and three or four vessels

Thursday Feb 20th 1851 Comes in and ends with light breezes and calms cruising in Mona Passage between Cape Roxo & the island of Mona at 6 PM spoke the Helen Louisa of Provincetown clean covered for humpbacks but could not strike

Friday Feb 21st 1851 Comes in with a light wind all around the compass ends the same saw three sail of vessels cruising to the windward of Cape Rox covered for black fish but had the same old luck

Saturday Feb 22nd 1851 Comes in with the wind all around the compass laying to the windward of Cape Roxo saw humpbacks and several sail of vessels ends with a light breese from the N. East

Sunday Feb 23rd 1851 Comes in with a light breese from the N. West at 4 PM saw a large school of black fish lowered two boats and got 7 cut them in. this morning went to work cleaning the carcasses and learning the Yankee. saw 8 sail of vessels. ends light breezes & calms

Monday Feb 24th 1851 This day comes in with a light breese from the N East and fine weather ends with the wind from the N West following saw five or six vessels commenced trying out our fish

Tuesday Feb 25th 1851 Comes in with a light breese from the N West at 4 PM the wind hauled around N East blowing for black fish but did not catch any this morning a light breese from the northward hooped for humpbacks but did not get fast the Louisa still in company with us. saw 7 sail of vessels

Wednesday Feb 26th 1851 Comes in with a light breese from the N East this morning quite a fresh wind and squally saw black fish lowered and caught one saw 12 sail of vessels cruising of Cape Roxo

Thursday Feb 27th 1851 Comes in with a stiff breese from the N East cruising off cape Roxo in company with the Louisa this morning quite a strong breese set reefed foresail at 8 o'clock took in mainsail and set the trysail

Remarks on Board Big Medford

Mona Passage West Indies 1851

Friday Feb 28th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the north east laying off and on Cape Roxo the day ends with light airs and variables. one man sick saw several sail of vessels among which was the Loisa

Saturday March 1st 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the N East cruising to the leeward of cape Roxo in company with the Loisa we bound for humpbacks but we could not come it over them. saw several sail of vessels. our sick man no better.

Sunday March 2nd 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the N East which gradualy increased till this morning when it blew a stond breeze and was rough hove to at sunset hove to all day saw the Loisa to the leward of us. the sick man is/seems better. saw humpbacks.

Monday March 3rd 1851 — Comes in a strong breeze from the North East. first part hove to made sail this morning steering W. N. W. saw down in sight of Mona and Rocheo. saw two or three sail of vessels among which was the Loisa at 8 PM lowered the Larboard boat and went ashore to trade for fruit but could not find anybody at home we went ashore at cape Roxo

Tuesday March 4th 1851 — Comes in calm and light variable winds. took in sail at sunset this morning quite a fresh breeze from the northward and Eastward steering back and forth between Porto Rico & Rocheo saw humpback and three sail of vessels

Wednesday March 5th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breezes from the E.N.E. at 4 PM took in mainsail and reefed topsail hauled down the jib set the trysail laying to the northward saw a barque & schooner this morning run off for Mona at 12 M was close in with Monito.

Thursday March 6th 1851 — Comes in with strong breeze from the northeast at ½ past 2 o'clock come to an anchor on the south side of Mona island in 7½ fathoms of water all hands employed setting up the rigging fore & aft ends blowing strong with squalls of hail

Friday March 7th 1851 — Comes in moderate and fine weather laying at anchor on the south side of Mona. at 7 o'clock PM got underway and stood out to the S.E. kept off this morning W. N. West. at 10 saw the isle of Saona ab still blowing fresh running under topsail & trysail saw humpbacks and three sail of vessels

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1851

While Cruising in Samba

Saturday March 8th 1851 Comes in with a strong breeze from the E by S steering W. by W. at six Pm saw abreast of the East west end of Samba took in fore sail and came to with the Yards aback heading S E made short sail at this morning and kept off West by North

Sunday March 9th 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the E by South steering W. by W. under short sail came to at sunset off Point Nicosa. kept off this morning West by South under short sail. still blowing fresh saw three vessels at anchor under Point Nicosa.

Monday March 10 1851 Comes in with a strong breeze from the E by South and ends the same steering West by South from last night. to The windward of Cape Bella. kept off this morning passed Bella Island at 9 A.M. and Atamba at ten o'clock and stood in for Samba saw one vessel.

Tuesday March 11 1851 Comes in with a strong breeze from the E by S passed Cape Lefuy at 3 Pm and hove to at Sunset up in the head of the Bay this morning kept off town down to the Chalk Cliffs saw three or four vessels got at 12 Am

Wednesday March 12th 1851 Comes in with a smart breeze from the East running down towards the Cliffs at 1 o'clock spoke the R. E. Cook of Provincetown at 2 spoke the Charles Allstrom. at 3 spoke the Harriet Lloyd all bound our captain went on board the P.C. hove to at sunset in the head of the bay saw the brig Lagrange of Nantucket with 460 bbls kept off this morning run down to the cliffs in company with the fleet with a moderate breeze

Thursday March 13th 1851 Comes in with a light breeze from the East and pleasant weather cruising of the cliffs in the Bay last up in the head of the bay and hove to at sunset made sail at sunrise this morning and run down to the cliffs

Friday March 14th 1851 Comes in with a light breeze from the East saw them off the Cliffs at 4 Pm spoke the Charles Allen and boarded her hove to at sunset under short sail and all sail this morning with a light breeze from off the land

Remarks on Board Brig Medford 1851

White Crossing in Sound

Saturday March 15th 1851 Comes in with light winds & calms laying off the cliffs took in sail at sunset at 10 Pm spoke the barque Lagunya of Nantucket made sail this morning with a light breze from the West saw black fish turned but could not get on sun-gramphuses and two vessels &C.

Sunday March 16 1851 Comes in calm at 4 Pm there springing up a good breeze from the East backed ship and stood in shore calculating to anchor but could not fetch up to the anchorage took in sail at 7 Pm and hove to the day ends moderate

Monday March 17th 1851 Comes in with flaws of wind and calms laying close off the cliffs the Charles Allstrum laying close in made all sail this morning steering N.N.E. at 10 hauled to the wind the day ends calm.

Tuesday March 18th 1851 Comes in moderate at 3 Pm there springing up a good breze off the land at 5 Pm gunned with Charles Allstrum took in sail at sunset heading up the land made all sail this morning heaving to the Eastward at 9 Am saw black fish lowered and got one. the day ends with a pretty breze from the Eastward

Wednesday March 19th 1851 Comes in with a light breze from the Eastward it died away calm at 3 Pm and 4 took the wind off the land and run for the anchorage to point ship at 8 Pm shortened sail. at 1/2 past 4 came to an anchor in the cove at 7 took our anchor and towed in nearer the land commenced to paint ship and bun down the day ends with a light breeze and fair weather

Thursday March 20th 1851 Comes in with a fine breeze from the Eastward laying at anchor painting ship and fitting rigging took our waist boat ashore to present

Friday March 21 1851 Laying at anchor in the cove painting ship and fitting rigging broke out the hold frozen water casks at 6 Am hoisted the vessel up and hove out our black fish

Saturday March 22 1851 Comes in with a light breze from the Eastward at 6 Am took our anchor and proceeded to the watering place came to an anchor at 11 Am we filled 60 bbls of water the Vessel sailed in company with us

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 1851

Cruising in Samba

Sunday March 23 1851 Comes in with the wind all around the compass laying at anchor in the watering place this a.m. the Harriet And got underway and left same as brig off the land to day ends with a light breeze from the S. West

Monday March 24 1851 Comes in with a light breze from the S West at 3 p.m. the Wind hauled suddenly to the East and blowing fresh and a heavy sea running the brig began to drift we cleared away the other anchor but she drifted so fast in towards the land we were obliged to slip our cable and let go and made sail and stood off shore this p.m. hauling up to get our anchor and with a light breze from the Northward saw the Charles Albstrom and the R.E. Cook

Tuesday March 25 1851 Comes in with a strong breze from the Eastward at ½ past 12 lowered two boats and went and got our anchor. we anchored with the vessel close to the watering place at sunset got underway and stood off this morning lowered for black fish and got three took them alongside and cut them in ends with a light breeze and pleasant weather saw grampus

Wednesday March 26 1851 Comes in with a light breze from the S West at 3 Pm spoke the John Louis 5 months out 25 bbls black fish she took in sail at request made all sail this morning and stood to the Southward cruising in company with 4 other vessels three days ends calm

Thursday March 27 1851 Comes in with light breze and calms at 1 Pm lowered for blackfish and got one lowered for the afternoon this morning and got two. commenced trying out the brig Benjamin Franklin arrived here to day and cruise the day ends with a light breze from the Southward and Westward

Friday March 28 1851 Comes in moderate and pleasant took in sail at ½ past 1 made sail this morning at 6 Am lowered for black fish and got one cut blow in and mined the blubber the day ends calm five whalers cruising here.

Saturday March 29 1851 Comes in calm at 5 Pm then sprung up a light breze from the S West we stood E East took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning with a strong breze from the E.S.East the Louis Bruce arrived here this day ends strong breze all the fleet cruising to the windward heavy sea blue and stood it down

Remarks On Board Brig Medford AD 1851

Cruising in Samba

Sunday March 30 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from Hse. E I East trying to beat up to the anchorage got as far as the watering place and took in sail this morning exchanged with the Charles Allstrom at 9 Am made all sail and beat to the windward the days ends blowing fresh and rough

Monday March 31st 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the Eastward beating up for Hse we came to an anchor at 11 Am the L. Amberst topsail foresail mainsail to repair boat at mainsail the Charles Allstrom. Harriet Neal. R E Cock. L Bruce Benj Franklin. lay here at anchor

Tuesday April 1st 1851 — Comes in blowing fresh laying at anchor in Hse we finished and bent our sails. got underway at 6 Am and run down for the Chalk Cliffs with a light wind from the Eastward ends moderate breeze

Wednesday April 2nd — Comes in with a fresh breeze standing by the wind at 6 Am boarded the Brig Benj Franklin of Salem 3 months out clean took in sail set same abreast of the upper cliffs made all sail this morning and run down to the cliffs the days ends with fresh breezes from the E S E

Thursday April 3rd 1851 — Comes in with a fresh breeze from the E S East standing by the wind at 8 Am hoist off for the lower cove came to an anchor at 11 past 5 o'clock with all the rest of the vessels got underway this morning at 4 o'clock and stood out steering W. by South for Port au Prince bay in company with the Ch Allstrom and the brig Ben. Franklin of Boston 1 month out clean

Friday April 4th 1851 — Comes in blowing a good breeze from the Eastward steering West by South at sunset shortened sail steering the same course this Am moderate with rain squalls saw one vessel the days ends with a good breeze saw grampus

Saturday April 5th — Comes in with calms and variable winds made all sail this morning steering N. W West for Port Salute at 12 Ah we was off Point Abacc the days ends with a good breeze

Sunday April 6th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the Eastward steering in for Port Salute at 8 Am hove aback off the town the captain went ashore and traded for yams potatoes and fruit came aboard at sunset and kept off West by South a light breeze this morning three vessels in sight the days ends with calms &c.

Remarks On Board Brig Medford AR 1851

While Cruising in Portau Prince Bay

Monday April 5th 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the Southward steering South by West at 4 PM exceeded the Solar Notice from Packquenee bound to New York at sunset saw the Mts of Cape Tiburon kept under sail all night this morning saw off Cape Dennis Mariel 20 sail of vessels in sight

Tuesday April 6th 1851 — Comes in calm and light breezes from the Westward steering East at 5 oclock PM spoke the Brandywine of Provincetown 4 mos out 53 bbls humpback oil kept all sail on her steering E by East this morning saw off Jeremie saw 4 sail of vessels the day ends with light breeze from the Southward and fair

Wednesday April 9th 1851 — Comes in calm laying night abreast of the Cayonites did not take in sail but kept her by the wind to clear offshore at 10 PM took a breeze from the Northward the day ends with a light breeze from the E by East and fair weather

Thursday April 10 1851 — Comes in calm at 4 PM there sprung up a good breeze from the N.E. West took in sail at sunset this morning made all sail off Cape St. Nicholas Mole boat past in derate saw one vessel

Friday April 11th 1851 — Comes in calm at 3 PM took a strong breeze from the North East took in topgallant sail flying jib mainsail & main stay sail hove to landing at 7 PM blew fresh throughout the night this morning more moderate made all sail at 9 AM saw the east End of Cuba the day ends with a strong breeze beating to the windward to go out through Mayguana Passage saw 4 sail of vessels and 2 steamers

Saturday April 12th 1851 — Comes in with a fresh breeze from the north east steering by the wind heading North by West carried sail all night at 4 AM tacked ship heading East by South tacked again at 6 oclock heading North by West at 8 AM saw the island of Mayguana bearing E by East distant 15 miles passed a large barque

Sunday April 13th 1851 — Comes in with a fresh breeze from the North East steering by the wind heading North by West at 12 PM tacked and stood in within three miles of the North point of Mayguana then tacked to the North carried sail all night tacking several times at 10 AM passed the Hogsties to the windward the day ends with a strong breeze reefed the mainsail and topsail

Remarks on board Brig Alcolford AD 1851

From the passage to Charleston Ground

Monday Apr 14th 1851 — Comes in with a stony breeze from the Eastward heading north by east. all sail set. at 6 Pm made the Ranas or French keys tacked ship to the southward stood back and back all night this morning the wind hauled to the southard after passing the keys steered N. N. East. the vessel leaking in her upper works pumped 4000 strokes the last 24 hours the day ends with a moderate breeze saw humpbacks

Tuesday Apr 15th 1851 — Comes in with a moderate breze from the Southard steering N N East took in sail at sunset steering the same course made sail this morning with a fresh breeze from the S W at 10 am brought her to the wind took in topgallant sail & reefed the topsail heading N W West at 11 hove to with a heavy sea running

No 718. Lat on Long.

Wednesday Apr 16th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze fsoom the S W West laying hove to a heavy sea running and frequent rain squalls it rather moderated towards sunset the vessel heading N W West this morning made all sail heading W N W West with fine weather

No 06 Lat in Long

Thursday Apr 17th 1851 — Comes in with a good breze from the N West in the afternoon the wind fauvled to the S W West blowing fresh took in the top gallant sail. took in sail at sunset made short sail this morning with the wind W S W West heading South wore ship at 12 M

Lon 72:30 Lat 24=59

Friday Apr 18th 1851 — Comes in with a good breze from the Westward heading by the wind N N W West took in sail as usual at sunset made short sail this morning heading N. N. West the weather looked bad. and a heavy swell from the S West saw one or two vessels

Lat 25=34 Lon 72=50

Saturday April 19th 1851 — Comes in with the wind from the W S W West steering by the wind heading North West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning wind the same got an observation the Ship Sebastis of Pittston from N York 12 days bound to Havana saw a whaling brig this Am

Lon 72=51 Lat 25=51

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 1851

Charleston Ground

Sunday April 20th 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the W.S.West steering by the wind heading North West took in sail at sunset and hove to. this morning quite a fresh breeze from the same quarter and carrying Sail

Lat 26-44 Lon No Obs

Monday April 21st 1851 Comes in with a fresh breeze from the W.S.West hove to heading W.S.West made all sail this morning with a moderate breeze and fine weather steering West at 10 Am took in top gallant sail the wind breezes up the weather foggy

Lon 79-19 Lat 27-44

Tuesday April 22 1851 Comes in with a strong breeze from the southwest steering North took in sail at sunset and come to the wind heading N.W. by West this morning quite moderate and fine weather made sail steering North by East ends with fine weather saw a ship bound south

Lon 79-33 Lat 28-42

Wednesday April 23rd 1851 Comes in with a moderate breeze from the Westward steering North by West middle part calm took in sail at sunset set sail this morning with the wind N.W. East heading N West quite a good breeze. the last part moderate

Lat 29-10 Lon 79-57

Thursday April 24th 1851 Comes in moderate breeze from the northward heading north west in the afternoon the wind to the S.E took in sail at sunset made short sail this morning heading E.N.E. at 11 Am it came on squally took in mainsail and reefed the foresail at 12 it blew very fresh with rain squalls

No Obs Lat in Lon

Friday April 25th 1851 Comes in with the wind from the S.East blowing fresh accompanied with severe rain squalls towards night it moderated the wind veers round. this morning the wind veers to the westward with rain squalls. and weather bad

No Obs Lon or Lat

Remarks On Board Brig. Medford 1851

Charleston Ground

Saturday April 26 1851 Comes in moderate and rainy. under short sail wind from the Eastward. heading to the Southward. this Am quite a fresh breeze from the S.W West. heading to the Southward. and eastward at 9. Am more ship and spoke with the Charles Allston. Bound to Boston clear, the day ends with a smart gale and rainy sea from the S.W West. the vessel hove to under close reefed topsails, fore topmast stay sail & fore sail

Lat 30=44 Long 74=27=45

Sunday April 27 1851 Comes in with a strong gale from the S.W West at 2 PM took in fore sail and set gose wing of topsail and scoured the boats. every appearance of a heavy gale at 6 PM was passed by a brig and barque bound to the N.E East at 12 o'clock it began to moderate the wind hauled to the N.W West and blew fresh again. more ship heading S.W West but part clear weather but blowing fresh

Lat 30 11 47 Lon No Obs

Monday April 28th 1851 Comes in moderate weather a light breeze from the North West heading S.W West at PM set the whole topsail main staysail this morning quite a fresh breeze again did not make sail until noon. unbent fore topmast staysail it being split and bent a new one the day ends with fine weather. Lon 74-42 Lat 31-11

Tuesday April 29 1851 Comes in with a moderate breeze from the N.W West heading S.W West took in sail at sunset this morning made sail with the wind from the S. East steering W.N.W by North brought her to the wind at 10. Am the day ends good breeze and fair weather.

Lat 30.56 Lon 75=49

Wednesday April 30th 1851 Comes in with the wind from the S.W West heading S by East took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading S.S.W West at 7. Am boarded the Ship Charles of and from Baltimore for. In Orleans the day ends with fine weather

Lat 30=56 Lon 75=39

Thursday May 1st 1851 Comes in with the wind from the southward and westward heading by the wind S.S East took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering by the wind to the Southward and Eastward. the day ends with bad looking weather and a strong breeze saw two vessels bound to the Southward

Lon 74=53 Lat 30=43

Remarks On Board Brig Medford

Charleston Ground

May 2nd Friday 1851

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the S S West steering by the wind S S East at 4 Pm wore ship heading W by N. made sail this morning heading S W West with the wind to the S West blowing fresh before 12 M. the wind hauled to the N East saw three or four vessels

Lat 31=04 Lon 78 Obs

February

May 3rd 1851

Comes in with the wind from the north east steering South at sunset took in sail and came to the wind heading N. W. West made all sail this morning heading North with a fine breeze and good and pleasant weather.

Lat 31=11 Long 78=20

Sunday

May 4 1851

Comes in with the wind from the E. S. East standing by the wind to the northward took in sail at sunset handed up the foresail at 10 Pm took from the wind from the S East hove to

Lon 74=27 Lat 32=08

Monday

May 5th 1851

Comes in with a strong breeze from the South East lowering head to the S West at 10 Pm it coming on to blow heavy handed up the mainsail close of the topsail at 6 Am took it in blowing heavy with rain at 8 the wind hauled to the S West

Lat 32=37 Lon 74=13

Tuesday

May 6th 1851

Comes in with a strong gale from the S West hove to heading N West at 6 o'clock more ship to the Southward quite moderate this morning made all sail with the wind S S W steering West. Saw a ship steering South

Lat 32=03

Wednesday

May 7th 1851

Comes in with fine weather and pleasant breeze from the N West steering South hove to with the yards aback at sunset heading S East made sail this morning steering South saw porpoises & grampuses

Lat 31=31 Lon 75=11

Remarks On Board Brig Medford A D 1851

Charleston / Ground

Thursday
May 8th
1851

Comes in with a pleasant breeze from the northard steering West come to the wind and took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning with the wind to the S East steering by the wind heading E. by E. saw grampuses and 4 sail of vessels

Lat 31-48 Lon 75-20

Friday
May 9th
1851

Comes in with a light breeze from the S East heading E. by E. East at sunset tacked ship and took in sail made all sail this morning heading S S West with a light breeze and pleasant weather saw 5 sail of vessels

Lat 31-33 Lon 75-30

Saturday
May 10th
1851

Comes in with a fine breeze from the S. East steering by the wind heading South took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading S S East with fine weather saw three sail of vessels

Lat 30-27 Lon 75-39

Sunday
May 11th
1851

Comes in with a light breeze from the E. by E. East steering by the wind heading E. S. East shortened sail at sunset and come to the wind the remainder the same way this morning the weather cloudy

Lat 29-29 Lon No. Obs

Monday
May 12th
1851

Comes in with a strong breeze from the N E hove to heading E & S East hove to having & equally night of it made all sail this morning with a light breeze from the S E heading S W by South last part calm & cloudy

No Obs Lat or Lon

Tuesday
May 13th
1851

Comes in with good breeze from the S East heading S S West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning steering the same course tacked ship at 8 the headed N East the day ends with fine weather

Lat 29-27 Lon 74-30

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 1851

Cruising in Charleston Ground

Wednesday May 14th 1851 — Comes in with a fine breeze and pleasant weather heading North East took in sail at sunset and hove aback made all sail this AM. steering N by West the day ends pleasant saw Porpoises grampus & black fish

Lon 73°-58' — Lat 30°-20

Thursday May 15th 1851 — Comes in with a good breeze from the S S West steering to the southward and eastward tacked ship at 4 PM heading W. S. West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning with the wind S West steering. W West. spoke a rafter bound the Schr. C. A. Stetson and Catherine Thomas of N Haven from N York for the Bahamas for fruit

Lat 30°-17 Lon 74°-42

Friday May 16th 1851 — Comes in light breezes & calms heading to the Westward took in sail at sunset as usual. made short sail this morning with baffling winds & rainy weather heading N. E. East saw two vessels & porpoises

Long 75°-04 Lat 30°-12

Saturday May 17th 1851 — Comes in with a strong breeze from the E. by East steering S West took in sail at sunset and came to the wind heading N by West at 3 PM exchanged longitude with the Brig Trucillo of New York made all sail this morning steering by the wind with fine weather

Lat 30°-15 Lon 75°-41

Sunday May 18th 1851 — Comes in with a light breeze from the S. East heading to the northward and westward took in sail at sunset hove to the rest of the day it being calm and pleasant saw porpoises & one sail

Lat 30°-52 Lon 75°-30

Monday May 19th 1851 — Comes in with calm weather laying head to the eastward made sail this morning steering by the wind heading S S. East with Ex. wind to the S West. before noon the wind hauled to the westward saw one vessel grampuses & porpoises

Lon 74°-51 Lat 30°-5[illegible]

Remarks On Board Brig Medford
Charleston Journal 1851

Tuesday May 20th 1851

Comes in with a light breeze from the S.W. West heading to the southward and eastward at 6 Pm tacked ship heading W.S.W. West took in sail at sunset. made all sail this morning with a light breeze and pleasant weather running W.S. with a S.W. West wind saw 4 sail of vessels and a school of grampus the day ends the wind the same and pleasant pitched up a piece of squid

Lon 74-47 Lat 30-59

Wednesday May 21st 1851

Comes in with a light breeze from the S.W. West and pleasant weather heading to the W.N.W. West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning with a fresh breeze the same way saw breaches at ½ past 11 o'clock kept off for them but did not see anything afterwards saw two or three vessels &c.....

Long 75-28 Lat 31-15

Thursday May 22nd 1851

Comes in with a good breeze and pleasant weather heading by the wind W.S.W. West at 4 tacked ship at 7 Pm spoke the Schn Chanticleer of Provincetown 2 months out clean took in sail at sundown. made all sail this morning heading to the westward at 9 Am tacked ship heading S.S.East saw a whaling barque.

Lon 75-02 Lat 31-28

Friday May 23rd 1851

Comes in with a good breeze from the South West Steering by the wind heading South South East tacked ship & took in sail at sunset. made all sail this morning with a fine breze from the same quarter tacked ship at 7 Am saw grampus's three or four times the day ends pleasant

Long 74-45 Lat 30-54

Saturday May 24th 1851

Comes in with a good breeze from the South West steering by the wind heading S.S. East. took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading W.S.W. at 9 Am tacked ship to the S.S.E. the day ends with fine weather saw grampus

Lon 74-37 Lat 30-7

Sunday May 25th 1851

Comes in with a light breeze from the S.S.W. West heading to the southward and eastward at sunset calm & cloudy took in sail. have to this morning. saw two vessels

Lat 30-21 Lon 74-39

Remarks On Board Brig. Medford

Charleston Ground. 4D1557

Monday
May 26th
1851

Comes in cabin laying hove to towards sunset there
sprung up a slight breeze from the westward ourvessel
headed to the S.S West made sail this morning with a
good breeze from the N.N East steering West saw
porpoises this morning 2 12 sail of vessels the day ends
with a fresh breeze and cloudy.

Lon 75=10 Lat 29=39

Tuesday
May 27th
1851

Comes in with a strong breeze from the South East
in the afternoon took in mainsail & gib set the topsail
& reefed the topsail brought her to the wind heading
N. West hove to at sunset blew strong fresh in the
night split the foresail this morning more moderate
unbent and repaired the foresail saw several sails
the day ends rough & windy

Lon 76=23 Lat 30=22

Wednesday
May 28th
1851

Comes in with a strong breeze and a running sea from
the E.S East heading to the N. West at 1 Pm wore
ship to the S East bent the foresail this morning
the weather the same hove to heading S East

Lon 76=00 Lat 29=47

Thursday
May 29th
1851

Comes in with a strong breeze from the East
hove to under storm sail heading S East at
3 Pm saw the Isle Ischia Capt forepeak 2
months out clean the weather more moderate
this morning. up sail & crossed with the
Isle again the day ends with better weather

Lon 76=29 Lat 29=37

Friday
May 30th
1851

Comes in with a handsome breeze from the
E.S East heading N.N. East shortened sail at
sunset made all sail this morning at 7 Am lower
ship heading S.E East the day ends with light
breezes & calm

Lon 76=29 Lat 30=20

Saturday
May 31st
1851

Comes in with a light breeze from the E.N.E Ex
tending South East took in sail at sunset made
all sail this morning standing to the Eastward the
day ends light breeze & calm saw the Rienzi &
porpoises

Lon 76-38 Lat 30-09

Remarks On Board Brig "Medford"

Charleston Ground AD 1851

Sunday June 1st 1851 Comes in with a light breeze and calms took in sail at sunset heading E S East at 5 P.M. came up squally furled the foresail hauled down the main stay sail this morning more moderate pleasant a ship bound to the S East

Monday June 2nd 1851 Comes in with a strong breeze from the Eastward hove to heading S S East made sail this A.M. at 6 o'clock saw blackfish lowered and got one fastened to several others but drew the day ends with light breezes and pleasant weather

Long 76=24=30 Lat 29=21

Tuesday June 3rd 1851 Comes in with a light breeze from the North east heading N.N.W. this P.M. took in sail at sunset made all sail this A.M. with a fine breeze from S S West heading to the Southward and Eastward at 6 A.M. hoisted ship heading West N. West. the day ends with fine weather saw one vessel

Long 76=18 Lat 29=20

Wednesday June 4th 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the South West steering North East. at sunset took in sail and comes to with the yards a back heading West, both that made all sail this morning steering North. at 12 M. hauled up North East saw a ship bound to the Southward hoisted out the blackfish it made fast the day ends with a fresh breeze and cloudy.

Long none Lat 30=01

Thursday June 5th 1851 Comes in a fine day with a good breeze from W S W steering East at 4 P.M. came to the wind heading S.S. East. took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading N West. the day ends with good weather and a fine breeze commenced fitting and turning in our rigging

Long 76=00 Lat 30=19

Friday June 6th 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the Westward heading N. West took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading North West saw two vessels the day ends with fine weather

Long 76=14 Lat 31=14

Remarks On Board Brig Medford
White Cruising On Charleston Ground 1851

Saturday June 7th 1851

Comes in with a moderate breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind heading S.E by South at 4 P.M. kept of East until sunset then took in sail & come to the wind made no sail this morning blowing a strong breeze and rugged

Long 76-09 Lat 31-45

Sunday June 8th 1851

Comes in with a strong breeze from the S. West heading to the southward and Eastward set foresail at the first reef this morning bad weather rain accompanied by thunder and lightning at 12 M. it became moderate and clear weather wore ship again heading S.S.E

Long 75-20 Lat 30-18

Monday June 9th 1851

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the S.W. West bearing home to heading S. East made all sail this morning steering S.E. East. at 12 M. hauled her North by East the day ends with a fresh breeze but pleasant

Lat 30-07 Lon 74-46

Tuesday June 10th 1851

Comes in with the wind from the S.S. West steering North by East at 4 P.M. came to another larboard tack heading W.S.W. West saw a Brazillian Schooner endeavored to speak with her but she would not stop for us took in sail at sunset made sail this morning steering N. East. at 12 M. hauled her to the North by West

Long 74-51 Lat 30-54

Wednesday June 11th 1851

Comes in with a fine breeze from the S.S.W. West steering S. by West at 4 P.M. hauled to the E. East took in sail at sunset got sail aback. made all sail this morning heading E.S.E East saw Grampus and one barque

Long 74-12-40 Lat 31-15

Thursday June 12th 1851

Comes in with a light breeze from the S.S.W. heading E.S.E. East. at 1 P.M. kept off. with the wind sail set the fore sail at 12 o'clock came to the wind made all sail this morning steering E.S.E saw a ship hoisted up her ensign spoke & boarded her the Ship Copernicus of Boston for N.C. got some potatoes and twine let them have some oil

Chas Evans 1=19 miles Long 73-05 Lat 31-39

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 1851

Cruising home

Friday
June 13th
1851

Comes in with a good breeze from the Southward steering N.W. by W. come to the wind at sunset with the yards aback made sail this morning steering N.W. by W. ambent the top sail to reefing in all hands employed on rigging

Long 73=35 Lat 32=22

Saturday
June 14th
1851

Comes in with a fine breeze from the S.W. heading W. by N. North at 3 Pm spoke & boarded the Schr Preston. Capt Hindy of Provincetown 3 Weeks out clean took in sail at sunset set 2 Pm kept off N.W. by N. made sail this morning heading N. by E. the wind heading E. by N. kept heading until 12 M. this morning heading E by N. North

Long 73=16 Lat 33=30

Sunday
June 15th
1851

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the S. by E. heading E. by S. at 3 Pm backed ship heading N.W. by W. took in sail at sunset saw a schooner bound to the S.W. this morning set the gib saw a brig close to us bound Northerly

Cape Cod N.W. 3/4 W. dist 10 miles Long 71-25 Lat 34=19

Monday
June 16
1851

Comes in with a light breeze from the N.E. heading N.W. by W. S. W. made all sail this morning heading W.N.W. at 9 M. the wind veered round to the N.W. blowing fresh backed ship heading N.E. East

Long 74=24 Lat 34=59

Tuesday
June 17th
1851

Comes in with a strong breeze from the N.N.E. steering by the wind heading N.E. East at 2 Pm took in topgallant sail & flying gib 4 Pm took in main royal & set the topsail at 7 Pm took in gib & main stay sail. 8 Pm reefed topsail. and took in foresail. Having a mount gibe, and a heavy sea. by our latitude & longitude in the middle of the gulf Stream, this morning set the foresail, and took it in again, and goose winged the topsail, saw a sail of vessels 9 A.M. backed ship heading S.W. more back again. was on soundings at 11 P.M.

Long 69=39 Lat 35=52

Remarks On Board Brig Medford 185

Bound For Home.

Wednesday
June 18th 1851 Comes in with a strong breze from the N.N.E nor to heading E by South. under topsl. fore topmast stay sail. and gaff mainsail. fore topmast stay sail. and gaff mainsail. was passed by a Steam Ship bound to the northward likewise several sail of vessels. this morning more ship set the foresail & jib split the jib. and unbent it, last part more moderate

Long 73=02 Lat 36=22

Thursday
June 19th 1851 Comes in with a good breze from the E.N.E East steering by the wind heading North by East under all sail but top gallant sail & flying jib took in sail at sunset made all sail this morning heading to the Southward at 6 this p.m. the burgue Clarion of & for Otago Bay 23 months out 2300 bbls at 9 this saw black fish lowered away & got 4 of them

Long 73=16 Lat 37=10

Friday
June 20th 1851 Comes in with a good breze from the E East steering by the wind heading S.S.West at 5 this p.m. spoke ship steering North East carried sail all night this morning quite moderate steering the same course

Long 72=44 Lat 37=29

Saturday
June 21st 1851 Comes in with a good breze from the Southward all sail set steering N East this morning quite moderate saw black fish lowered and got 4 of them cut them in & kept our course saw grampus this day cloudy foggy and a good breze

Long 72=16 Lat 38=11

Sunday
June 22 1851 Comes in with a light breze from the S.W steering E.N.East saw black fish lowered away got 4 more cut them in at the waiting this morning all hands employed cleaning the canvass and mending the bluber

C.V. Observation

Remarks On Board Brig Chedford

Monday June 23 1851 Comes in with a light breeze and thick foggy wind from the S West steering E½ East finished trimming the block fish cleared up the decks at 2 Pm = at 5 Pm started the mortes this morning stowed down one oil 12 bbls the day ends light breeze and thick foggy

Tuesday June 24 1851 Comes in thick foggy and a light breeze from the S W at 3 Pm sounded got 60 fathoms green muddy bottom kept them E & N E one cast the Lead every four hours got 44 = 35 = 25 = and 15 fathoms. the wind died away. got out the two Larboard boats and towed Ship to the Eastward. at 12 Pm spoke with a fishing Schr who said Chatuckett bore S W ½ W East 2½ miles the day ends thick & foggy steering E by South

Wednesday June 25th 1851 Comes in light breeze and thick foggy. passed several little ripe. likewise several Schooners supposed them to be mackerel catchers. this 4 Pm light breeze steering N East last part steering North West still thick foggy but a good breeze from the S West passed several sail of vessels

Thursday June 26 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the S S W. steering N West for Cape Cod this 4 Pm saw the Highland Light bearing W. N. W ½ W the wind being N W ½ W. at 12 Pm it died away calm saw several sail of vessels

Friday June 27 1851 Comes in with a good breeze from the S West at 4 Pm passed the highland light at 5 was up with the Race at 8 Pm came to an anchor in Provincetown

Finis Ends The Voyage

Philander H. Jones (mate) pro tempore

List Of Provisions Opened On Board The Brig Medford A.D. 1850 & 51 by Philander H. Jones. Master pro tem

Sept	27	Barrel of	Beef	1	
	28	Cask "	Water	1	
Oct	1	" "	Pork	1	
	8	" "	Water	2	
	9	" "	Beef	2	
	10	Cask "	Molasses	1	Barrel of Pickels
	21	" "	Beef	3	
	21	Cask "	Water	3	
	23	" "	Flour	1	
	31	Barrel "	Pork	2	
	31	" "	Beef	4	
Nov	14	Cask Brand.	Beef	4	
	14	" "	Flour	2	
	22	Barrel "	Beef	6	
Dec		" Beef &	Pork	7	
	26	Cask "	Flour	3	
	2	Sold 8 bbls Brand & 6 bbls Rice for fresh provisions			
	16	Barrel "	Beef	8	
	17	Cask "	Molasses	2	
	15	Keg "	Butter	1	
	24	Pickled "	pig	1	
	29	Barrel "	Beef	9	
Jan 1851	6	Barrel of	Beef	10	Provisions used up to Feb 1st
	15	" "	Beef	15	Beef 23 bbls. Pork 12, Flour 14
	16	" "	Pork	8	& 5 Casks, Molasses 5 Casks, Brand
	25	" Beef &	Flour	16	4 Cask, 4 kegs Butter, Sugar 11
Feb	4	"	Pork	9	& one bbl of Dried Apples
	7	"	Beef	17	Feb 16 traded 1 bbl Flour for pork 1 bl
	9	" Sugar &	Flour	8	bread for fruit
	15	"	Beef	18	
	19	Cask "	Molasses		February 8th St Thomas
	21	Barrel "	Flour		Rec'd On Board
	27	Pork "	Beef	10	Beef 19 bbls Pork 9 bbls Flour 1,
March				19	Molasses 2 cask 3 Casks of Bread
	4	"	Flour		2 bbls Vinegar 1 bbl Sugar 1 bbl
	10	"	Beef	20	Bread 1 bbl 2 bbls of Potatoes 3 bbl
	17	"	Flour		Butter keg of Coffee & Cocoa
	20	" Beef &	Pork	11P 21	
	26	"	Beef	22	
	29	Cask "	Flour		
Apr	5	Barrel "	Beef	23	April 6th traded 1 pr bbl Beef 1 pr bbl
	10	Pork &	Beef	12P 24	Pork.
	21	"	Beef	25	
May	1	"	Beef	26	
	7	Keg of	Butter		

May	Continued			
	10	Beef & Pork	137	27
	16	Cask of Molasses &	Flour	
	20	Barrel of	Beef	25
	31	" "	Beef	29
June				
	10	" "	Beef	20
	11	Cask of	Flour	7
	20	Pork &	Beef	27

List of Provisions Expended on Board Brig Alert

April the 8 one B Beef B
April Do one B Pork B
Do one Cask Bread
Do one B flour
Do one Cask Molasses
Do one firkin Butter
Do one Cheese one K Land
April 24 Do one lb flour
To one lbs Beef Do one of Pork.
May the 3 / ap 24 / To firkin Butter forward
Ap 15 / To one Barrel Apples
Do one Barrel Sugar
May 5 To one Bll flour

	Beef	Pork	Flour	Molasses	Bread	Barrel Ap.
April 8	1 : do	1 : do	1 : do	April 8	April 8	April 10
May 3	1 : Do.	1 : Do.				Barrel Sugar
April 24	.....	.....	1 : do			April 10
May 4	.....	.....	1 Do			
May 16	.....		1 do			
May 22	..... To one Cask			~~Flour~~	Bread 22	
May 25	1 do	one do			May	
May 27	.....	.....	1 do	Molases		
June 8	.....	.....	1 do			
June 15	1 : Do					
June 20	.....	one B Pork	1 Do			
July the third	.....		1 Do			
July 10	1 Do Beef					
July 16	.....	.....	1 Do			
July the 15	.....	.....	.....	.....	Bread	
July the 22	one B Pork				July 15	
July the 25						
Beef						
July the 30	.....	.....	1 Do			
August 10	Beef					
Aug 12	.....	.....	1 Do			
	.....	.....	.....	Molases		
				14 Aug		
Aug 14	.....					
Aug 21	Beef	Do pork	Do one Cask	Flour		
Sept 2	Beef					
Sept. 14	Beef					

~~Sept 27th one barrel of Beef~~
~~Sept 28th a cask of water~~
~~Oct 1st a barrel of Pork~~

Drawn by J. W.
Voyage 1st Barks of Brooks. Sept 1st 1848. Vessel on a whale
Sperm oil on board

List of Provisions opened on Board Brig Medford 1849.

February	8th	1 Barrel Flour
"	11	1 Barrel Molasses
February	16	1 do Beef
March	21	do do Pork
March	24	do do Flour
"	6	do do Beef
Left 21st for Rio	1	do do Molasses do Sugar & do Flour
do	12	do Pork & do Beef & Barrel do
do	21st	do Flour
do	23	do Beef do Pork
April	1st	do Pork do Beef, do Flour
April	12	do Flour,
April	13	do Beef do Pork Bunn Rice Flour
April	21	do Beef
April	24	Barrel Pork & Bread with
April	25	Barrel Pork & Oat & do Molasses
April	23	Barrel Flour
May	5	Barrel Beef & do cask Bread
May	8	Barrel of Flour,
May	11	Barrel Pork,
May	18	Barll Flour, & 50 lb sugar,
May	26	Barrel Pork,
May	16	Barll Beef
May	28th	Barll Beef & do do Flour
May 30,		killed a Pig
June	5	Barrel of Flour
June	9	Barrel Beef & do Pork
June	16	Barrel Flour
June 19th		10 Bunkers Potatoes Barrel Sugar
In 6 hours		of sundries,
June	21st	Barrell Beef, do Pork,
do	26	do Flour, do Pig
do	30	Barll Beef
July	4	Killed a Pig
do	7	Barll Flour, 3 in one cask
July	1	Barrell Beef
July	14	Cask of Bread
"	16	Barll of Beef
"	23	Barl Beef & Pork
"	25	Barrel Molasses, do rice bunn
"	31	Barrel Beef
Aug	8	Cask Flour & Barrel Beef
"	16	Barrell Beef & do Pork
	20	Killed a Pig
	27	Barll Beef
Sept	2nd	Barrell Pork
"	8th	Cask of Bread,
"	7	Cask of Flour,
"	10	Barll of Beef
"	13	Bart Beef

A list of articles bedded up in A Cask

3 Lantern Keags and 6 Lanterns
3 Boat Buckets 3 Drougs
3 Hatches
3 Boat Thives 3 Do Leaning
3 Boat Crutches
28 Harpoons Besides 18 on fds 46 in all
2 Mincing Knives
2 Whetstones
8 Spades all riged
16 Lances on Board

A Method of ascertaining time at Subset

Example

Obs - 00-00
Lat 25-00 Decant
D D 88-39 Corecant
113-39
21 To be subtracted
113-18
56-39 Cosine
2-15 Add
57-54 Time

A Method of ascertaining time by Sunset altitude

Example -

Obs - 00-00
Lat - 25-00 Decant
D D - 85-31 Corecant (altered)
113-31
21 To be subtracted
113-18
56-31 Cosine
2-15 Add
57-06 Time

75
225
15
240

44-51 Lat 35-15